

FIG. VII. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1960

[See table 121]

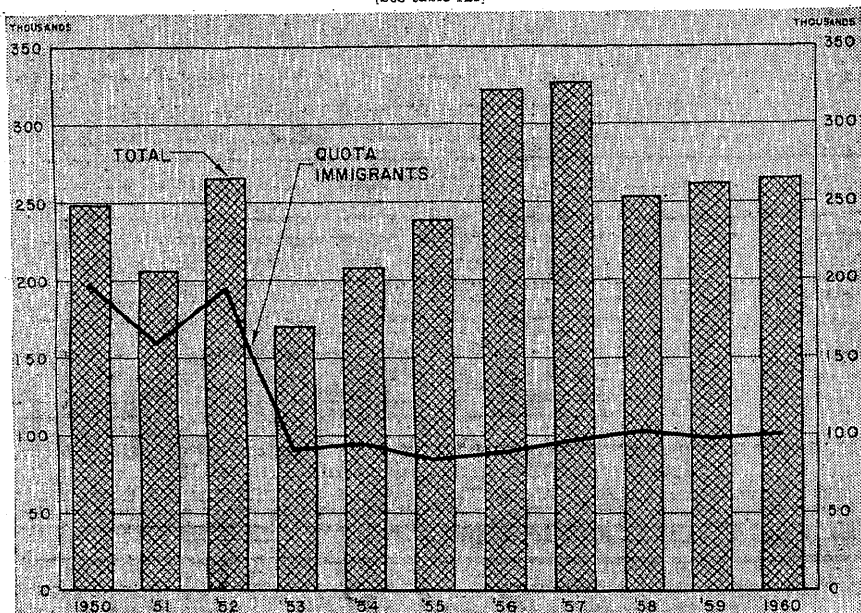
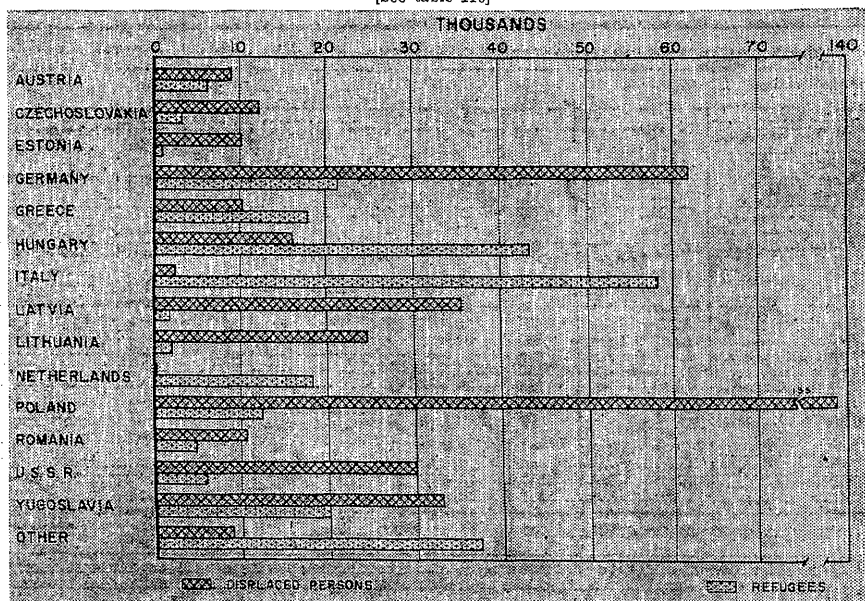


FIG. VIII. DISPLACED PERSONS ADMITTED, 1948-1955, AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, 1954-1960, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[See table 116]



Source of figs. VII and VIII: Charts prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

## Section 3

### Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from passenger and crew lists or manifests, and land border station registrations. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compilations of data from alien address report cards.

Although the reporting of alien arrivals was required in certain of the colonies and original States, the continuous record begins in 1819. Under the Act of March 2, 1819, passenger lists for all vessels arriving from foreign places were to be delivered to the local collector of customs, copies transmitted to the Secretary of State, and the information reported to Congress. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Annual reports were issued by this bureau from 1892 to 1932. From 1933 to 1940, a summary of the work of the Immigration and Naturalization Service was given in the Annual Reports of the Secretary of Labor. For 1941, the *Annual Report of the Attorney General* contained a report on immigration and naturalization. For subsequent fiscal years, Annual Reports of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (submitted by the Commissioner to the Attorney General) were published independently.

**Immigration.**—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 111) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904 and was gradually extended up to 1908. For reporting purposes, Hawaii in 1901, Puerto Rico in 1902, and Alaska in 1904 were treated as integral parts of the United States. Travel between the Philippine Islands and the United States was not treated as immigration or emigration between July 1, 1898 and May 1, 1934. Prior to 1868 arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed. Two classes of alien admissions are now reported, immigrant under either quota or nonquota status, and nonimmigrant.

**Immigrant.**—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident, admitted for permanent residence.

**Quota immigrant.**—Quotas limit immigration from countries other than those of the Western Hemisphere. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation on immigration into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the

same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States, as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas and thereby raised the total quota authorized to 153,714. By 1952, this figure had become 154,277 by virtue of minor changes. The most recent step in legislation was in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, which simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. By Presidential proclamation effective January 1, 1953, new quotas were established for each quota area, totaling 154,657. Quotas were further revised during 1957, 1958, 1959, and 1960 by Presidential proclamation, and the total now stands at 154,887.

**Nonquota immigrant.**—Nonquota immigrants comprise immigrants born in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Canal Zone, and countries of Central and South America, and their spouses and children under age 21 if accompanying or following to join such immigrants; spouses and children of citizens of the United States; ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children, if accompanying or following to join such ministers; refugees; and others.

**Nonimmigrant.**—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods or resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; returning resident aliens; students; and others. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

**Displaced persons and refugees.**—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948, as amended, authorized the entry of certain displaced persons and other refugees without regard to the current availability of quotas, but subject to charges made against future annual quotas. The major provisions of the Displaced Persons Program expired in December 1951, and the program was nearly completed by June 30, 1952.

The Refugee Relief Act of 1953 authorized the issuance of 214,000 special nonquota visas until the end of 1956 to German, Italian, Greek, Far-Eastern, and other refugees and expellees from the Soviet and other Communist-dominated countries. An act passed September 11, 1957, further provided for the reallocation of 18,000 of these visas which were unused. The act of July 25, 1958, authorized the adjustment of status to that of permanent residents for Hungarian parolees after they had acquired 2 years residence in the United States. The act of September 2, 1958, authorized admission as nonquota immigrants of Azores victims of earthquakes and of Netherlands nationals displaced from Indonesia.

**Alien registration.**—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, who is in the United States on January 1, must report to the Attorney General his current address during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the Post Offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

**Naturalization.**—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—For a general statement concerning the treatment of data for Alaska and Hawaii, see preface. "Conterminous area" refers to the United States excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 139") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

# **No. 110. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, UNDER SUCCESSIVE IMMIGRATION LAWS AND AMENDMENTS: 1921 TO 1960**

[Quotas as first proclaimed. See table 112 for quota immigrants admitted. For explanation of the various acts, see text, p. 89. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 Immi- gration and Nationality Act (as amended)
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national ori- gin ratio)	
<b>All countries</b> .....	356,995	164,667	<sup>1</sup> 153,714	<sup>2</sup> 154,887
<b>Europe</b> .....	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,597
Austria.....	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Belgium.....	1,563	512	1,304	1,297
Bulgaria.....	302	100	100	100
Czechoslovakia.....	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859
Denmark.....	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
Finland.....	3,921	471	569	566
France.....	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Germany.....	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814
Great Britain <sup>3</sup> .....	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361
Greece.....	3,294	100	307	308
Hungary.....	5,638	473	869	865
Iceland.....		100	100	100
Ireland <sup>4</sup> .....		28,597	17,853	17,766
Italy.....	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,666
Netherlands.....	3,607	1,648	3,163	3,136
Norway.....	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364
Poland.....	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488
Portugal.....	2,520	503	440	438
Romania.....	7,419	603	295	289
Spain.....	912	131	252	250
Sweden.....	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Switzerland.....	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698
Turkey.....	656	100	226	225
U. S. S. R.....	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Yugoslavia.....	6,426	671	845	942
Other Europe.....	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,434
<b>Asia</b> .....	1,043	1,300	1,323	<sup>4</sup> 2,990
<b>Africa</b> .....	122	1,200	1,200	1,700
<b>Australia, New Zealand, and Pacific Islands</b> .....	4369	4221	4200	600
<b>All others</b> .....	65	400	400	

<sup>1</sup> Quota was 153,774 from 1934 to Feb. 8, 1944, when quota of 105 Chinese, authorized by Act of Dec. 17, 1943, increased the maximum quota to 153,879. On July 4, 1946, quota for Philippine Islands was increased from 50 to 100, thereby raising total quota to 153,929. Quota was increased to 154,206 on July 27, 1949, by establishment of separate quotas of 100 each for Israel, Syria, and Lebanon, and abolishment of combined quota of 123 established for Syria and Lebanon. Quota was increased to 154,277 on Oct. 31, 1950, when quota for Italy was reduced to 5,677, quota for Yugoslavia was increased to 938, and a separate quota of 100 was established for Trieste.

<sup>2</sup> Quota was 154,657 in 1956; 154,857 in 1957; 154,957 in 1958; 154,857 in 1959; and 154,887 in 1960.

<sup>3</sup> All Ireland included with Great Britain prior to 1925, thereafter, Northern Ireland only.

<sup>4</sup> Includes Philippines.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 111. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1819 to 1867, figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1891, inclusive, and 1895 to 1897, inclusive, immigrant arrivals; for 1892 to 1894 and for 1898 to the present time, immigrants admitted. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series C 88]

PERIOD	Number	PERIOD	Number	YEAR	Number
1820-1960, total.....	41,840,961	1906-1910.....	4,962,310	1950.....	249,187
1820-1830 <sup>1</sup> .....	151,824	1911-1915.....	4,459,831	1951.....	205,717
1831-1840 <sup>2</sup> .....	599,125	1916-1920.....	1,275,980	1952.....	265,520
1841-1850 <sup>3</sup> .....	1,713,251	1921-1925.....	2,638,913	1953.....	170,434
1851-1860 <sup>3</sup> .....	2,598,214	1926-1930.....	1,468,296	1954.....	208,177
1861-1870 <sup>4</sup> .....	2,314,824	1931-1935.....	220,209	1955.....	237,790
1871-1880.....	2,812,191	1936-1940.....	308,222	1956.....	321,025
1881-1890.....	5,246,613	1941-1945.....	170,952	1957.....	326,867
1891-1900.....	3,087,564	1946-1950.....	864,087	1958.....	253,235
1901-1905.....	3,833,076	1951-1955.....	1,087,638	1959.....	260,686
		1956-1960.....	1,427,841	1960.....	265,398

<sup>1</sup> Oct. 1, 1810, to Sept. 30, 1830.

<sup>2</sup> Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

<sup>3</sup> Calendar years.

<sup>4</sup> Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

### No. 112. ANNUAL QUOTAS ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY QUOTA AREA: 1936 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. See text, p. 89]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1960 <sup>1</sup>	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS						
		1936-1940, total	1941-1945, total	1946-1950, total	1951-1955, total	1956-1960, total	1959	1960
All quota areas.....	154,887	203,330	80,879	502,828	611,299	487,671	97,657	101,373
Europe.....	149,597	199,792	78,202	494,713	598,860	471,412	94,087	97,850
Austria <sup>2</sup> .....	1,405	978	---	11,460	6,479	6,889	1,428	1,310
Belgium.....	1,297	1,435	2,001	5,252	5,700	5,861	1,137	1,009
Bulgaria.....	100	423	153	439	752	386	92	100
Czechoslovakia.....	2,859	9,833	3,316	13,771	15,026	10,148	2,939	2,541
Denmark.....	1,175	1,188	761	4,738	5,646	5,828	1,128	1,199
Estonia.....	115	309	151	7,444	4,031	512	138	100
Finland.....	566	1,526	628	2,248	2,628	2,808	541	554
France.....	3,069	3,438	3,850	13,937	14,766	14,687	2,979	2,908
Germany <sup>3</sup> .....	25,814	93,910	21,723	78,855	122,747	125,629	24,757	25,850
Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	65,361	14,551	14,885	96,430	100,315	130,635	22,650	27,034
Greece.....	308	1,795	1,237	1,348	10,269	1,567	392	344
Hungary.....	865	4,735	1,360	7,818	14,314	3,505	949	805
Iceland.....	100	25	98	376	482	587	93	112
Ireland (Eire).....	17,756	4,208	1,043	24,950	23,258	40,210	7,251	7,479
Italy.....	5,066	16,043	1,244	23,003	26,636	27,824	5,746	5,609
Latvia.....	235	735	443	21,714	16,885	975	262	217
Lithuania.....	384	1,428	646	19,326	8,668	1,501	426	330
Luxembourg.....	100	81	218	335	391	353	82	78
Netherlands.....	3,136	2,816	2,043	12,458	15,265	15,393	3,096	3,035
Norway.....	2,364	1,966	926	9,170	11,345	11,562	2,267	2,345
Poland.....	6,488	18,189	10,602	88,957	101,367	24,438	6,382	6,057
Portugal.....	438	1,056	1,523	2,080	2,067	2,218	453	427
Romania.....	289	2,028	1,233	3,844	7,997	1,363	343	314
Spain.....	250	1,236	1,118	881	1,655	1,145	292	236
Sweden.....	3,295	1,556	627	7,692	7,918	10,796	2,081	2,307
Switzerland.....	1,698	2,150	1,213	5,609	7,718	8,340	1,604	1,717
Turkey.....	225	1,030	723	1,370	1,212	953	263	211
U.S.S.R.....	2,697	5,362	3,531	19,545	34,384	9,899	2,863	2,422
Yugoslavia.....	942	3,171	779	8,486	26,706	3,886	1,016	901
Other southern and eastern Europe.....	600	1,001	127	1,177	2,265	1,514	437	230
Asia <sup>2</sup> .....	2,990	2,249	1,582	5,133	9,925	10,630	2,433	2,359
Africa.....	1,700	355	440	1,616	1,535	3,585	701	746
Oceania <sup>3</sup> .....	600	934	655	1,466	979	2,044	436	418

<sup>1</sup> See table 110 for quotas, by country, under successive immigration laws.

<sup>2</sup> For 1938 to 1945, Austrian quota included with Germany.

<sup>3</sup> Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania (Pacific).

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

# NO. 113. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1906 refer to country whence aliens came; thereafter, country of last permanent residence. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	Total 141 yrs., 1820-1960	1921- 1930, total	1931- 1940, total	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1956, total	1957	1958	1959	1960
All countries.....	41,840,961	4,107,209	528,431	1,035,039	1,409,263	326,867	253,265	260,686	265,938
<b>Europe</b> .....	34,574,632	2,477,853	348,289	621,704	785,101	169,625	115,198	138,191	120,178
Belgium.....	188,909	15,846	4,817	12,189	12,542	2,211	1,231	1,472	1,119
Bulgaria <sup>1</sup> .....	66,335	2,945	938	375	52	16	6	10	20
Czechoslovakia.....	120,278	102,194	14,393	8,347	346	86	98	148	240
Denmark.....	351,402	32,430	2,559	5,393	6,320	1,109	1,126	1,260	1,160
Estonia <sup>2</sup> .....	903	.....	506	212	99	27	15	18	26
Finland.....	27,021	16,691	2,146	2,503	2,871	498	520	528	508
France.....	684,928	49,610	12,623	38,809	28,163	6,017	5,136	6,367	5,438
Germany.....	6,726,294	412,202	114,058	226,578	326,423	60,353	29,498	32,039	29,452
Austria.....	.....	32,868	3,563	24,800	49,861	8,171	1,066	5,189	2,219
Hungary.....	4,275,847	30,680	7,861	3,469	443	6,383	542	24,103	5,166
Great Britain.....	3,784,565	330,213	20,378	131,592	105,155	24,020	24,147	18,325	19,967
England.....	2,909,614	157,420	21,756	112,252	85,591	19,279	19,780	15,463	16,058
Scotland.....	782,759	159,781	6,887	16,131	18,046	4,425	4,090	2,631	3,662
Wales.....	92,192	13,012	735	3,209	1,518	316	277	231	247
Greece.....	487,189	51,084	9,119	8,973	31,303	5,326	2,733	4,612	3,634
Iceland.....	2,255	.....	27	743	831	180	133	169	172
Ireland <sup>3</sup> .....	4,676,407	220,591	13,167	26,967	26,458	8,227	9,134	6,595	6,118
Italy.....	4,062,375	455,315	68,028	57,661	112,579	19,624	23,115	16,804	13,869
Latvia <sup>4</sup> .....	1,005	.....	1,192	361	161	51	27	49	64
Lithuania <sup>5</sup> .....	3,126	.....	2,201	683	85	22	14	44	77
Luxembourg <sup>6</sup> .....	2,069	.....	565	820	305	76	75	67	71
Netherlands.....	320,896	26,948	7,150	14,860	21,285	14,958	3,102	4,278	6,654
Norway.....	837,890	68,531	4,740	10,100	13,607	2,337	2,268	2,332	2,951
Poland <sup>7</sup> .....	432,311	227,734	17,026	7,571	928	571	1,470	2,800	4,216
Portugal.....	283,055	29,994	3,329	7,423	7,178	1,457	1,556	2,631	6,766
Romania.....	159,060	67,646	3,871	1,076	276	152	114	217	280
Spain.....	180,915	28,958	3,268	2,808	3,657	748	899	1,193	1,897
Sweden.....	1,249,810	97,249	3,900	10,065	11,996	2,563	2,346	2,330	2,462
Switzerland.....	323,902	29,676	5,512	10,547	10,023	1,847	1,820	2,033	1,952
Turkey in Europe.....	159,106	14,050	737	580	750	390	553	400	461
U. S. S. R.....	3,344,479	61,742	1,360	548	137	65	65	136	181
Yugoslavia.....	66,588	49,064	5,835	1,576	3,419	858	1,202	1,208	1,448
Other Europe.....	845,752	22,983	4,374	3,325	7,788	1,282	587	636	350
<b>Asia</b> .....	1,097,772	97,400	15,344	31,780	59,712	20,008	20,870	25,259	21,604
China.....	408,539	29,907	4,928	16,709	3,334	2,098	1,143	1,702	1,380
Japan.....	325,396	33,462	1,948	1,555	20,627	6,820	9,947	8,248	5,669
Turkey in Asia.....	206,447	10,165	328	218	163	77	197	220	200
Other Asia <sup>8</sup> .....	157,390	14,866	8,140	13,298	35,588	11,004	12,083	17,080	14,325
<b>America</b> .....	5,753,214	1,516,716	160,037	354,804	537,066	134,160	113,132	93,061	119,525
Canada and New- foundland.....	3,555,398	924,515	108,527	171,718	205,188	46,354	45,143	34,599	46,068
Mexico.....	1,138,655	459,287	22,319	60,589	108,082	49,321	20,791	22,909	32,708
Central America.....	115,570	15,769	5,861	21,665	19,847	5,731	6,718	6,036	6,719
South America.....	234,761	42,215	7,803	21,831	37,114	10,851	14,304	12,865	16,494
West Indies.....	619,787	74,899	15,502	49,725	62,001	18,362	16,983	12,109	13,636
Other America.....	89,043	31	25	29,276	45,134	3,541	3,193	4,543	3,900
<b>Africa</b> .....	47,519	6,286	1,750	7,367	6,567	1,600	2,008	1,992	1,925
<b>Australia and New Zealand</b> .....	79,843	8,269	2,231	13,805	4,725	1,228	1,783	1,878	1,892
<b>Pacific Islands</b> <sup>9</sup> .....	21,280	427	780	5,437	3,674	280	262	284	245
All other countries.....	266,701	228	.....	142	12,418	16	12	21	26

<sup>1</sup> Includes Serbia and Montenegro prior to 1920.

<sup>2</sup> Included with other countries prior to 1931.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Northern Ireland.

<sup>4</sup> From 1899 to 1919 Poland is included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and Russia.

<sup>5</sup> Philippines included in "Other Asia" in 1952 (1,179), 1953 (1,074), 1954 (1,234), 1955 (1,598), 1956 (1,792), 1957 (1,874), 1958 (2,034), 1959 (2,503), and 1960 (2,791); from 1934 to 1951 Philippines were included in the Pacific Islands; prior to 1934 recorded separately as insular travel.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 114. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

COUNTRY	1950	1955	1959	1960	COUNTRY	1950	1955	1959	1960
All countries.....	249,187	237,790	260,686	265,398	Europe—Continued				
Europe.....	206,547	127,492	158,023	139,008	United Kingdom:				
Austria.....	3,182	2,228	2,355	1,970	England.....	8,812	12,475	15,599	17,700
Belgium.....	1,108	1,117	1,145	1,066	Northern Ireland.....	1,249	1,074	1,254	1,280
Bulgaria.....	190	117	244	172	Scotland.....	2,983	3,824	3,577	5,067
Czechoslovakia.....	5,528	1,983	2,813	2,391	Wales.....	393	476	524	5,406
Denmark.....	1,234	1,321	1,450	1,495	U.S.S.R.....	10,971	1,694	2,471	2,113
Estonia.....	5,422	229	219	167	Yugoslavia.....	9,154	2,567	4,349	2,742
Finland.....	645	619	689	754	Other Europe.....	1,753	1,219	1,925	1,468
France.....	3,519	3,411	4,487	4,253	Asia.....	4,615	12,131	24,312	24,733
Germany.....	31,225	29,603	31,422	31,768	China 1.....	1,494	2,705	5,722	3,681
Greece.....	1,242	6,311	4,507	3,797	India.....	153	332	506	391
Hungary.....	5,098	904	30,098	7,257	Japan.....	76	3,984	5,851	5,471
Ireland.....	6,501	5,975	7,371	7,687	Jordan 2.....	226	411	607	536
Italy.....	9,839	31,925	16,251	14,933	Philippines.....	595	1,794	2,633	2,954
Latvia.....	17,494	425	408	353	Other Asia.....	2,071	2,915	8,993	11,700
Lithuania.....	11,870	384	586	482	North America.....	34,004	90,732	64,740	85,075
Netherlands.....	3,148	3,732	4,005	5,070	Canada.....	18,043	23,091	23,082	30,990
Norway.....	2,379	2,478	2,484	2,533	Mexico.....	6,841	50,772	23,061	32,684
Poland.....	52,851	4,697	8,301	7,949	West Indies.....	6,093	12,499	12,218	14,047
Portugal.....	1,075	1,366	2,694	6,968	Central America.....	2,151	3,683	5,808	6,661
Romania.....	3,599	988	1,345	993	Other North America.....	876	687	571	693
Spain.....	463	1,134	1,528	1,737	South America.....	2,777	5,599	9,792	13,048
Sweden.....	1,892	1,546	2,079	2,351	Africa.....	689	1,186	2,631	2,319
Switzerland.....	1,728	1,670	1,783	1,896	Australia and New Zealand.....	443	474	870	912
					Other countries.....	112	176	318	303

1 Includes Formosa.

2 Includes Arab Palestine.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

## No. 115. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP: 1936 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 115-125, and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, OCCUPATION	1936-1940, total	1941-1945, total	1946-1950, total	1951-1955, total	1956-1960, total	1959	1960
Total.....	308,222	170,952	864,087	1,087,638	1,427,841	260,686	265,398
Male.....	139,282	70,151	347,836	503,635	651,786	114,367	116,687
Female.....	168,940	100,801	516,251	584,003	776,055	146,319	148,711
Males per 1,000 females.....	824	696	674	862	840	782	785
Under 16 years.....	47,238	24,608	137,214	242,466	333,414	58,826	59,895
16 to 44 years 1.....	209,627	107,551	575,407	684,203	912,124	165,366	170,084
45 years and over 1.....	57,357	38,793	151,466	160,949	182,303	36,494	35,419
Illiterates, number 2.....	5,322	1,403	8,114	7,576	3,886	594	671
Percent.....	1.7	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.3
Occupation:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	26,113	17,913	64,094	72,474	111,193	23,287	21,940
Farmers and farm managers.....	4,928	1,691	35,872	32,465	16,061	2,187	3,050
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm.....	26,956	11,284	28,119	26,896	26,584	4,688	5,309
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	15,849	12,398	69,230	80,071	117,311	21,475	24,386
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	24,425	16,205	59,427	83,926	111,080	20,521	19,156
Operatives and kindred workers.....			61,935	85,774	81,813	16,031	14,979
Private household workers.....	19,387	5,765	29,665	43,668	49,963	7,465	8,173
Service workers, except private household.....	7,204	4,134	19,292	27,815	42,498	9,641	8,812
Farm laborers and foremen.....	1,978	813	6,486	19,907	22,789	2,729	3,914
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	9,700	3,822	21,015	47,398	85,508	11,937	12,838
No occupations 3.....	171,682	96,927	468,952	567,244	761,811	140,725	142,841

1 1940-1944, 16 to 45 years.

2 1940-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.

3 Immigrants over 16 years old who are physically capable of reading but have not been taught to read and understand some language or dialect.

4 Includes dependent women and children, other aliens without occupation, and aliens whose occupations were not stated.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

# **No. 116. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS ADMITTED, 1948-1955, AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, 1954-1960, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH**

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended, refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953, Act of September 11, 1957, and Act of September 2, 1958 and Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958. See text, p. 80]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948-1955 <sup>1</sup>	Refugees, 1954-1960	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948-1955 <sup>1</sup>	Refugees, 1954-1960
<b>All countries</b> .....	<b>406,026</b>	<b>253,934</b>	<b>Europe—Continued</b>		
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>403,440</b>	<b>222,388</b>	United Kingdom:		
Austria.....	8,954	5,242	England.....	1,509	573
Belgium.....	950	467	Northern Ireland.....	28	3
Bulgaria.....	579	666	Scotland.....	186	33
Czechoslovakia.....	12,361	3,145	Wales.....	103	97
Denmark.....	62	38	U. S. S. R.....	35,696	6,015
Estonia.....	10,206	674	Yugoslavia.....	33,174	20,473
Finland.....	94	55	Other Europe.....	1,174	2,559
France.....	799	786	<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>2,168</b>	<b>29,022</b>
Germany.....	62,118	21,259	China.....	911	9,325
Greece.....	10,274	18,072	India.....	8	66
Hungary.....	16,330	44,313	Israel.....	16	706
Ireland.....	31	18	Japan.....	11	3,296
Italy.....	2,256	58,158	Palestine.....	77	751
Latvia.....	35,803	1,651	Philippines.....	19	241
Lithuania.....	24,680	1,775	Other Asia.....	1,126	14,637
Netherlands.....	62	14,285	<b>North America</b> .....	<b>285</b>	<b>651</b>
Norway.....	30	23	Canada.....	25	21
Poland.....	134,961	12,895	Mexico.....	3	6
Portugal.....	21	3,655	Cuba.....	1	6
Romania.....	10,482	5,078	Other West Indies.....	1	142
Spain.....	36	212	Central America.....	4	12
Sweden.....	347	86	Other North America.....	251	464
Switzerland.....	134	82	South America.....	19	61
			Africa.....	82	1,699
			Australia and New Zealand.....	10	44
			Other countries.....	22	69

<sup>1</sup> June 25, 1948, to June 30, 1955 (see text). Includes German ethnics, their wives, and children.  
Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

# **No. 117. ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTED: 1911 TO 1960**

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88, C 115, C 140, and C 145]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			Departed	Excess of admissions over departures <sup>1</sup>
	Total	Immigrant	Nonimmigrant		
1911-1915.....	5,312,007	4,459,831	852,176	2,763,410	2,548,597
1916-1920.....	1,800,075	1,275,980	524,095	1,224,747	575,328
1921-1925.....	3,421,811	2,638,913	782,898	1,414,236	2,007,575
1926-1930.....	2,460,279	1,468,296	991,983	1,280,542	1,179,737
1931-1935.....	949,903	220,209	729,694	1,188,597	-238,694
1936-1940.....	1,152,599	308,222	844,377	1,008,053	144,546
1941-1945.....	712,422	170,952	541,470	399,522	312,900
1946-1950.....	2,783,976	864,087	1,919,889	1,862,771	921,205
1951-1955.....	3,742,099	1,087,638	2,654,461	2,791,861	950,238
1956-1960.....	5,886,403	1,427,841	4,458,562	3,890,526	1,995,877
1960.....	676,024	249,187	426,837	456,689	219,335
1961.....	670,823	205,717	465,106	472,901	197,922
1962.....	781,602	265,620	516,082	508,497	272,105
1963.....	656,148	170,434	485,714	544,502	111,646
1964.....	774,790	208,177	566,613	599,161	175,629
1965.....	858,736	237,790	620,946	665,800	192,936
1966.....	1,007,884	321,625	686,259	715,200	292,684
1967.....	1,085,725	326,867	758,858	<sup>2</sup> 574,608	511,117
1968.....	1,101,029	253,265	847,764	<sup>2</sup> 710,428	390,601
1969.....	1,285,631	260,686	1,024,945	<sup>2</sup> 885,913	399,718
1960.....	1,406,134	265,398	1,140,736	<sup>2</sup> 1,004,377	401,767

<sup>1</sup> Excess of departures indicated by a minus (—) sign.    <sup>2</sup> Excludes Canadian travel over land borders.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.



### No. 118. ALIENS—AGRICULTURAL LABORERS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Mexican workers are employed as agricultural laborers only when the Secretary of Labor has certified that sufficient domestic employees are not available, that employment of alien workers will not adversely affect the wages and working conditions of domestic agricultural workers, and that reasonable efforts have been made to attract domestic workers for such employment. Admission of alien agricultural workers from countries other than Mexico is determined by the Attorney General after consultation with appropriate agencies of the Government, upon petition of the importing employer]

COUNTRY	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
Total.....	122,676	221,709	351,191	431,985	466,713	433,704	464,128	447,207
Mexico.....	116,052	213,763	337,996	416,833	450,422	418,885	447,535	427,240
Canada.....	1,503	1,448	7,578	7,210	7,015	7,381	6,892	7,804
British Guiana.....							90	
British Honduras.....		10						107
British West Indies.....	5,121	6,488	5,617	7,911	8,244	7,085	8,712	10,812
French West Indies.....				31	32	95	56	62
Japan.....					1,000	65	607	969
Philippines.....						27		
Spain (Basque shepherders).....						166	227	213

<sup>1</sup> Includes 96,239 illegal entrants contracted.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

### No. 119. ALIENS DEPORTED, REQUIRED TO DEPART, AND EXCLUDED: 1921 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 152-155]

PERIOD	Deported	Excluded <sup>1</sup>	YEAR	ALIENS EXPELLED			Aliens excluded <sup>1</sup>	Indigent aliens returned at their request
				Total	Deported	Required to depart		
1921-1925.....	28,427	103,803	1950.....	579,105	6,628	572,477	3,571	85
1926-1930.....	63,730	85,564	1951.....	686,713	13,544	673,169	3,784	101
1931-1935.....	74,631	33,277	1952.....	723,959	20,181	703,778	2,944	61
1936-1940.....	42,455	34,940	1953.....	905,236	19,845	885,391	3,637	54
			1954.....	1,101,228	26,951	1,074,277	3,313	36
1941-1945.....	30,772	10,240	1955.....	247,797	15,028	232,769	2,667	72
1946-1950.....	80,077	20,023	1956.....	88,188	7,297	80,891	1,709	100
1951-1955.....	95,549	16,345	1957.....	68,461	5,082	63,379	907	60
1956-1960.....	34,338	4,240	1958.....	67,742	7,142	60,600	733	138
			1959.....	64,598	7,988	56,610	480	133
			1960.....	59,625	6,829	52,796	411	95

<sup>1</sup> For 1941-1953, represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports. For definition of aliens excluded, see headnote, table 120.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

### No. 120. ALIENS EXCLUDED, BY CAUSE: 1892 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Comprises aliens excluded as the result of formal hearings, except as noted. Principal classes of aliens excluded by law are attempted illegal entries, criminals (including violators of narcotics laws), immoral persons, subversive or anarchistic persons, and mental or physical defectives]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Total	Subversive or anarchistic	Criminals	Immoral classes	Mental or physical defectives	Likely to become public charges	Stow-aways	Attempted entry without inspection or without proper documents	Other
1892-1900.....	22,515		65	89	1,309	15,070			5,982
1901-1910.....	108,211	10	1,681	1,277	24,425	63,311			17,507
1911-1920.....	178,109	27	4,353	4,824	42,129	90,045			34,827
1921-1930.....	189,807	9	2,082	1,281	11,044	37,175			35,185
1931-1940.....	68,217	5	1,261	253	1,530	12,519	2,126	94,084	2,665
1941-1950.....	30,263	60	1,134	80	1,021	1,072	3,182	22,441	1,273
1951-1960 <sup>1</sup> .....	20,685	1,098	1,735	361	956	149	376	14,657	1,253
1961.....	3,784	29	337	15	337	78	121	2,783	84
1952 <sup>1</sup> .....	2,944	9	285	10	67	11	74	2,378	110
1953 <sup>1</sup> .....	3,637	48	266	27	130	15	47	2,937	167
1954.....	3,313	111	296	65	127	16	2	2,432	264
1955.....	2,667	89	206	124	113	9	15	1,832	279
1956.....	1,709	117	169	64	87	14	10	1,079	169
1957.....	907	302	91	30	40	2	14	348	80
1958.....	733	255	51	18	21	1	35	299	53
1959.....	480	102	19	7	18	1	34	276	23
1960.....	411	36	15	1	16	2	24	293	24

<sup>1</sup> For 1941-1953 represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

# Aliens Admitted

97

## No. 121. ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES, UNDER THE IMMIGRATION LAWS: 1950 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, Mexican agricultural laborers, insular travelers, and returning residents and students and others entering without documents. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 140-151]

CLASS	1950	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
<b>Aliens admitted</b> .....	876,024	858,736	1,007,884	1,085,725	1,101,029	1,285,631	1,406,134
<b>Immigrants</b> .....	249,187	237,790	321,625	326,867	253,265	260,686	265,398
Quota immigrants.....	197,460	82,232	89,310	97,178	102,153	97,657	101,873
First preference quota:							
Selected immigrants of special skill or ability.....	(1)	1,776	1,946	2,992	3,941	3,518	3,385
Their spouses and children.....	(1)	1,236	1,420	2,739	3,179	3,109	3,681
Second preference quota:							
Parents of U.S. citizens.....	(1)	2,394	2,843	3,677	2,608	3,406	3,451
Unmarried sons or daughters of U.S. citizens <sup>2</sup> .....	(1)						376
Third preference quota:							
Spouses of resident aliens.....	(1)	2,604	2,902	2,848	2,719	3,409	2,767
Unmarried sons or daughters of resident aliens <sup>3</sup> .....	(1)	2,821	4,064	3,783	2,668	4,134	3,225
Fourth preference quota:							
Brothers or sisters of U.S. citizens.....	(1)	1,955	1,690	1,715	2,903	2,162	1,956
Married sons or daughters of U.S. citizens <sup>2</sup> .....	(1)	1,120	431	1,443	2,029	1,275	425
Spouses and children of brothers, sisters, sons, or daughters of U.S. citizens <sup>4</sup> .....	(1)						1,044
Adopted sons or daughters of U.S. citizens <sup>2</sup> .....	(1)						55
Nonpreference quota.....	(1)	65,711	73,529	77,887	82,030	76,638	80,987
Displaced persons, Displaced Persons Act of 1948 <sup>5</sup> .....	124,120	2,615	485	94	76	6	-----
Foreign government officials adjusted under Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....							21
Nonquota immigrants.....	51,727	155,558	232,315	229,689	151,112	163,029	164,025
Wives of U.S. citizens.....	12,291	18,504	21,244	21,794	23,517	22,620	21,621
Husbands of U.S. citizens.....	1,459	6,716	5,788	5,767	5,833	6,913	6,140
Children of U.S. citizens.....	2,525	5,662	4,710	4,798	5,970	6,869	6,454
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries, their spouses and children.....	33,238	94,274	124,032	113,488	88,575	68,196	91,701
Persons who had been U.S. citizens <sup>6</sup> .....	86	87	44	58	43	22	36
Ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children.....	833	307	350	403	435	558	485
Employees of U.S. Government abroad, their spouses and children <sup>7</sup> .....		9	2	8	23	24	27
Refugees, Refugee Relief Act of 1953.....		29,002	75,473	82,444	1,012	198	43
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....					24,467	24,834	7,448
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958.....						25,424	5,067
Azores and Netherlands refugees, Act of Sept. 2, 1958.....						1,187	8,162
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 22, 1959.....							10,186
Other nonquota immigrants.....	1,295	997	672	929	1,237	6,184	6,655
<b>Nonimmigrants</b> .....	426,837	620,946	686,259	758,858	847,764	1,024,945	1,140,736
Foreign government officials.....	13,975	26,288	27,109	28,498	29,265	30,701	32,569
Temporary visitors for business.....	67,984	68,696	72,265	84,246	81,405	91,434	108,130
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	219,810	332,394	399,704	453,514	514,599	597,982	671,075
Transit aliens.....	68,640	71,801	65,214	107,399	99,190	116,814	118,291
Treaty traders and investors.....	766	1,203	1,619	1,740	2,500	3,036	3,803
Students.....	9,744	27,192	28,013	30,760	34,848	35,583	35,415
Representatives to international organizations.....	5,010	6,003	5,190	6,406	6,781	7,607	7,398
Temporary workers and industrial trainees <sup>7</sup> .....		9,750	17,077	16,856	24,402	29,339	38,479
Representatives of foreign information media.....		575	697	960	1,027	1,198	1,808
Exchange visitors.....		16,077	17,204	17,849	20,349	24,293	25,233
Returning resident aliens <sup>8</sup> .....	40,903	61,442	52,136	10,617	32,747	85,915	97,895
NATO officials.....					638	1,043	633
Other nonimmigrants.....	5	25	31	13	13	-----	7

<sup>1</sup> Classification by quota preferences in 1950 not comparable with subsequent years.

<sup>2</sup> Prior to Act of Sept. 22, 1959, all sons or daughters of U.S. citizens over 21 years of age were classified as fourth preference quota. Adopted sons or daughters with petitions approved prior to Sept. 22, 1959, remained fourth preference.

<sup>3</sup> Prior to Act of Sept. 22, 1959, included only children under 21 of resident aliens. Adult sons or daughters of resident aliens were classified as nonpreference quota.

<sup>4</sup> Prior to Act of Sept. 22, 1959, classified as nonpreference quota.

<sup>5</sup> Excludes German ethnics. This figure included in 197,460 quota immigrants.

<sup>6</sup> Under the Act of 1924, this class covered only women who had been U.S. citizens.

<sup>7</sup> New classes under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.

<sup>8</sup> Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants. Beginning 1957, not comparable with previous years due to changes in documentary requirements.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

**No. 122. RESIDENT ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1951, 1959, AND 1960**

NATIONALITY	1951 <sup>1</sup>	1959	1960	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1951 <sup>1</sup>	1959	1960
<b>All nationalities.....</b>	<b>2,265,032</b>	<b>2,948,694</b>	<b>2,948,973</b>	<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2,265,032</b>	<b>2,948,694</b>	<b>2,948,973</b>
Canada.....	217,397	312,851	295,289	California.....	326,158	528,275	567,484
China.....	33,003	42,509	47,895	Connecticut.....	71,223	78,271	75,298
Germany.....	118,003	269,167	263,462	Florida.....	26,011	74,164	83,577
Greece.....	35,069	51,848	49,228	Hawaii.....	66,181	52,389	51,316
Italy.....	229,062	267,354	237,477	Illinois.....	110,563	199,482	199,405
Mexico.....	324,104	503,958	509,517	Massachusetts.....	146,028	129,474	127,710
Poland.....	213,319	163,836	166,908	Michigan.....	128,816	167,920	141,719
United Kingdom.....	192,723	259,617	226,718	New Jersey.....	118,580	151,687	151,437
U.S.S.R.....	126,010	78,949	89,061	New York.....	545,990	562,468	553,703
All other.....	776,342	998,605	1,043,418	Ohio.....	77,351	118,589	108,892
				Pennsylvania.....	98,481	127,803	126,073
				Texas.....	165,927	241,661	237,514
				All other <sup>2</sup> .....	383,723	516,611	524,845

<sup>1</sup> Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Alaska.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

**No. 123. PASSPORTS ISSUED AND RENEWED, BY OBJECT OF TRAVEL, DESTINATION, AND MEANS OF TRAVEL: 1950 TO 1960**

[Passports are actual count; other data based on a sample and prorated to total passports. Data refer to number of passports issued, not travelers (except as noted). A single passport may cover more than one trip and more than one person]

ITEM	1950	1954	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
<b>New and renewed passports.....</b>	<b>299,665</b>	<b>452,049</b>	<b>559,066</b>	<b>585,994</b>	<b>676,898</b>	<b>732,038</b>	<b>853,087</b>
<b>Object of travel:<sup>1</sup></b>							
Government.....			84,647	97,239	100,313	121,765	115,910
Nongovernment.....			474,419	488,755	576,585	610,273	737,177
Commercial business.....	18,235	48,469	25,124	58,801	39,209	7,515	4,020
Employment.....	9,129	18,547	14,978	13,400	14,437	23,675	20,520
Education.....	13,837	23,081	25,191	23,122	26,317	28,576	31,240
Health.....	1,069	3,453	1,884	1,686	1,922	1,666	1,460
Personal business.....	141,587	179,534	37,411	18,943	87,619	<sup>2</sup> 252,175	321,590
Religious.....	4,676	6,022	3,884	4,707	6,040	4,976	6,780
Pleasure.....	108,486	170,832	365,866	367,518	400,481	<sup>3</sup> 201,103	350,897
Other.....	2,666	2,111	81	578	560	587	670
<b>First area destination:</b>							
Africa.....	4,827	14,244	7,214	6,728	7,098	8,465	8,440
Australia and Oceania.....	2,059	6,059	4,853	4,727	16,518	32,150	35,220
Europe.....	243,771	354,726	421,075	461,330	537,061	561,563	669,662
Far East.....	5,558	10,109	44,859	46,555	38,827	47,170	55,960
North, Central, and South America.....	33,003	50,672	46,339	46,750	56,344	59,795	58,935
Mid-East.....	10,447	16,239	12,633	12,135	15,628	22,535	24,670
Not stated.....			22,093	9,769	5,422	<sup>4</sup> 360	200
<b>Mode of travel—departure:</b>							
Ship.....	200,800	253,065	335,446	298,854	269,344	240,825	226,245
Air.....	96,565	194,923	223,620	287,140	407,554	491,213	626,842
Not stated.....	2,300	4,061					
<b>Sex:</b>							
Male.....	155,595	236,905	<sup>5</sup> 320,108	<sup>5</sup> 381,465	<sup>5</sup> 403,718	352,840	419,615
Female.....	144,070	215,144	<sup>5</sup> 412,846	<sup>5</sup> 412,021	<sup>5</sup> 470,556	379,198	433,472
<b>Citizenship:</b>							
Native.....	174,723	292,138	415,943	425,745	503,392	560,125	710,172
Naturalized.....	124,942	159,911	143,123	160,249	173,506	171,913	142,915

<sup>1</sup> Data not entirely comparable because of changes in classifications in 1956 and revision of codes used to gather data in 1958.

<sup>2</sup> Includes "Join husband," "Accompany husband," "Business and pleasure," and "Visit family."

<sup>3</sup> Includes "Sightsee" and "Vacation."

<sup>4</sup> Applicants who listed "World tour."

<sup>5</sup> Figures cover all travelers included in passports issued or renewed.

Source: Department of State, Passport Office; annual report, *Summary of Passport Statistics*

# Passengers Arriving and Departing

99

## NO. 124. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, AND ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS: 1936 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists; excludes travelers between U.S. (contiguous area) and its outlying areas, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and cruise travelers. Through 1955, citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the U.S. after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the U.S. via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1936-1940, average	1941-1945, average	1946-1950, average	1951-1955, average	1956-1960, average	1958	1959 <sup>1</sup>	1960 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Arrivals</b> .....	537,528	232,304	936,044	1,539,955	2,562,907	2,427,540	2,865,567	3,111,530
United States citizens.....	345,100	136,826	507,821	938,305	1,568,093	1,469,262	1,804,435	1,920,582
Aliens.....	192,428	95,478	428,223	601,650	994,814	958,278	1,061,132	1,190,948
<b>Departures</b> .....	507,746	158,156	747,817	1,308,726	2,310,568	2,194,343	2,624,959	2,939,330
United States citizens.....	331,535	102,225	473,858	894,890	1,567,807	1,483,915	1,739,046	1,934,953
Aliens.....	176,211	55,931	273,959	413,836	743,261	710,428	885,913	1,004,377
<b>Excess of arrivals over departures</b> .....	29,782	74,148	188,227	231,229	252,339	233,197	240,608	172,200
<b>ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS</b>								
<b>Baltimore</b> .....	1,324	10,843	17,310	2,841	3,906	3,208	4,194	4,023
United States citizens.....	1,058	8,827	12,185	1,785	2,433	1,745	2,636	2,371
Aliens.....	266	2,016	5,125	1,056	1,473	1,463	1,558	1,652
<b>Boston</b> .....	11,704	3,129	30,773	49,394	47,190	38,730	44,830	50,008
United States citizens.....	6,942	1,675	16,465	33,097	32,045	27,236	32,344	33,548
Aliens.....	4,852	1,454	14,308	16,297	15,145	11,494	12,486	16,460
<b>Honolulu</b> .....	8,881	1,977	6,543	43,899	102,095	135,296	103,512	64,379
United States citizens.....	5,294	1,139	4,600	25,314	57,547	75,829	56,052	38,693
Aliens.....	3,587	838	1,943	18,585	45,148	59,467	47,460	25,686
<b>Key West</b> .....	3,957	2,225	14,192	32,869	60,277	65,381	56,402	48,003
United States citizens.....	2,923	1,950	10,727	26,904	37,858	40,594	31,252	21,763
Aliens.....	1,034	266	3,465	5,965	22,419	24,787	25,150	26,240
<b>Los Angeles<sup>2</sup></b> .....	10,934	5,872	3,349	15,534	58,014	29,002	98,833	115,995
United States citizens.....	6,670	2,044	1,982	8,813	32,542	14,141	62,019	68,114
Aliens.....	4,264	3,228	1,367	6,721	25,472	14,861	36,814	47,881
<b>Miami</b> .....	72,254	82,487	224,151	322,846	478,167	453,751	493,044	544,062
United States citizens.....	55,302	50,282	140,418	206,625	298,744	273,556	312,279	331,258
Aliens.....	10,892	32,205	83,733	116,221	179,423	180,195	180,765	212,804
<b>New Orleans</b> .....	8,668	10,586	34,685	38,349	53,566	50,306	69,245	57,400
United States citizens.....	6,997	6,279	22,147	21,600	36,058	40		
Aliens.....	1,671	4,307	12,538	16,749	17,508			
<b>New York</b> .....	375,668	76,650	485,050	802,496	1,276,539			
United States citizens.....	228,369	39,340	221,108					
Aliens.....	147,299	37,310	263,94					
<b>Philadelphia</b> .....	1,330	1,373	3,808	3,171	17,575	4,014	6,953	5,050
United States citizens.....	954	601	1,042	1,987	14,408	2,558	5,236	3,471
Aliens.....	376	772	2,166	1,184	3,167	1,456	1,717	1,579
<b>Port Everglades</b> .....	17	2,000	902	3,039	45,411	39,316	57,632	87,410
United States citizens.....	16	28	188	2,805	39,407	28,035	42,456	64,302
Aliens.....	1	1,972	714	234	12,004	11,281	15,176	23,108
<b>San Francisco</b> .....	14,550	11,574	36,790	33,625	53,916	27,253	71,013	120,003
United States citizens.....	8,311	7,472	20,050	21,652	30,826	15,438	39,480	69,856
Aliens.....	6,239	4,102	16,740	11,973	23,090	11,815	31,533	50,147
<b>Seattle</b> .....	4,122	1,352	7,944	21,857	17,762	21,192	22,569	8,999
United States citizens.....	2,211	452	6,768	17,678	10,479	13,565	12,471	4,914
Aliens.....	1,911	900	1,176	4,179	7,283	7,627	10,098	4,085
<b>West Palm Beach</b> .....	383	487	4,593	10,740	34,132	32,283	35,158	37,966
United States citizens.....	346	280	1,042	8,328	25,673	25,286	26,870	29,152
Aliens.....	37	207	2,951	8,412	8,459	6,997	8,288	8,814

<sup>1</sup> Includes cruise travelers.

<sup>2</sup> Includes San Pedro, California.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

# **No. 125. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY COUNTRY, FLAG OF CARRIER, MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 to 1960**

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists; excludes travelers between U.S. (continental area) and its outlying areas, border crossers, crewmen, and military personnel]

COUNTRY, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
<b>Passengers arriving</b> -----	<b>1, 182, 152</b>	<b>1, 339, 156</b>	<b>2, 071, 130</b>	<b>2, 338, 768</b>	<b>2, 427, 540</b>	<b>2, 865, 567</b>	<b>3, 111, 530</b>
<b>Country:</b>							
Europe-----	588, 204	811, 447	949, 548	1, 048, 574	1, 064, 801	1, 172, 480	1, 255, 570
Asia <sup>1</sup> -----	50, 077	135, 473	129, 993	147, 625	161, 004	174, 550	197, 353
Africa-----	5, 192	11, 099	11, 471	10, 949	12, 776	12, 222	14, 197
Oceania <sup>1</sup> -----	18, 640	34, 046	37, 397	50, 553	57, 223	50, 815	55, 160
Canada and Newfoundland-----	34, 585	70, 191	38, 724	36, 942	22, 301	28, 377	15, 760
Greenland-----	108	1, 960	1, 619	2, 274	2, 620	3, 666	7, 267
Mexico-----	4, 325	28, 963	30, 074	31, 666	75, 585	225, 573	256, 933
West Indies-----	362, 829	577, 367	687, 689	801, 568	793, 996	806, 732	840, 933
Central America-----	50, 766	64, 740	72, 992	81, 278	88, 934	92, 379	93, 416
South America-----	67, 426	103, 880	111, 623	127, 039	148, 300	156, 364	193, 653
Cruise <sup>2</sup> -----						142, 419	175, 288
<b>Flag of carrier:</b>							
U. S.-----	749, 754	1, 046, 832	1, 164, 491	1, 256, 128	1, 291, 032	1, 430, 685	1, 471, 536
Foreign-----	432, 398	792, 324	906, 639	1, 082, 640	1, 136, 508	1, 434, 882	1, 639, 994
<b>Mode of travel:</b>							
By sea-----	601, 543	661, 610	664, 037	682, 670	634, 644	746, 873	753, 965
By air-----	580, 609	1, 177, 546	1, 407, 093	1, 656, 098	1, 792, 896	2, 118, 694	2, 357, 565
<b>Citizenship:</b>							
Aliens-----	530, 209	671, 563	790, 020	973, 693	958, 278	1, 061, 132	1, 190, 948
Citizens-----	651, 943	1, 167, 593	1, 281, 110	1, 365, 075	1, 469, 262	1, 804, 435	1, 920, 582
<b>Passengers departing</b> -----	<b>981, 124</b>	<b>1, 582, 755</b>	<b>1, 813, 498</b>	<b>1, 976, 715</b>	<b>2, 194, 343</b>	<b>2, 624, 959</b>	<b>2, 939, 330</b>
<b>Country:</b>							
Europe-----	432, 800	702, 594	784, 825	812, 015	959, 435	1, 058, 511	1, 230, 688
Asia <sup>1</sup> -----	46, 202	86, 274	106, 643	125, 867	126, 037	141, 357	169, 303
Africa-----	6, 011	13, 501	11, 968	12, 042	12, 997	12, 537	12, 707
Oceania <sup>1</sup> -----	19, 462	24, 776	35, 191	41, 578	51, 806	43, 886	47, 464
Canada and Newfoundland-----	12, 807	16, 341	15, 420	18, 606	18, 373	26, 038	15, 560
Greenland-----	176	3, 327	2, 260	1, 658	1, 758	4, 292	7, 386
Mexico-----	4, 530	33, 685	36, 814	40, 644	77, 954	204, 459	245, 096
West Indies-----	352, 105	546, 142	645, 450	728, 086	733, 717	757, 525	804, 842
Central America-----	38, 466	53, 776	62, 759	71, 763	74, 154	81, 459	84, 038
South America-----	68, 475	102, 339	112, 168	124, 456	138, 112	151, 334	174, 882
Cruise <sup>2</sup> -----						143, 561	146, 464
<b>Flag of carrier:</b>							
U. S.-----	577, 358	900, 034	1, 012, 859	1, 052, 910	1, 116, 684	1, 277, 986	1, 378, 018
Foreign-----	403, 766	682, 721	800, 639	923, 805	1, 077, 659	1, 346, 973	1, 561, 312
<b>Mode of travel:</b>							
By sea-----	467, 105	554, 491	577, 652	580, 017	584, 906	679, 689	720, 470
By air-----	514, 019	1, 028, 264	1, 235, 846	1, 396, 698	1, 609, 437	1, 945, 270	2, 218, 860
<b>Citizenship:</b>							
Aliens-----	329, 529	488, 042	540, 982	574, 608	710, 428	885, 913	1, 004, 377
Citizens-----	651, 595	1, 094, 713	1, 272, 516	1, 402, 107	1, 483, 915	1, 739, 046	1, 934, 953

<sup>1</sup> Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter.

<sup>2</sup> Cruise travel not reported prior to 1959.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

# **No. 126. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF LEGAL QUALIFICATION OR PROVISION: 1945 to 1960**

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1945	1950	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
<b>Total naturalized</b> -----	<b>231, 402</b>	<b>66, 346</b>	<b>209, 526</b>	<b>145, 885</b>	<b>138, 043</b>	<b>119, 866</b>	<b>103, 931</b>	<b>119, 442</b>
<b>Under general naturalization provisions:</b>								
Married to U.S. citizens-----	137, 729	19, 403	173, 954	117, 161	114, 827	94, 380	77, 230	91, 548
Children of U.S. citizens-----	69, 526	40, 684	20, 460	18, 224	18, 212	19, 353	19, 512	19, 709
Philippines <sup>1</sup> -----	182	499	2, 600	2, 865	3, 779	4, 966	5, 632	6, 149
Military-----		1, 843	22	11	6		26	88
Other-----	22, 695	2, 067	11, 958	7, 204	845	916	1, 308	1, 594
	1, 270	1, 850	532	420	374	251	223	264

<sup>1</sup> With U.S. residence commencing prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

# Naturalization

101

## No. 127. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN STATUS, AND PETITIONS FILED AND DENIED: 1907 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declarations filed <sup>1</sup>	Petitions filed <sup>2</sup>	Petitions denied	ALIENS NATURALIZED <sup>3</sup>		
				Total	Civilian	Military
<b>Total, 1907-1960.....</b>	<b>8,535,826</b>	<b>8,235,359</b>	<b>440,095</b>	<b>7,709,333</b>	<b>7,197,432</b>	<b>511,901</b>
1907-1910 <sup>4</sup> .....	526,322	164,036	17,702	111,738	111,738	-----
1911-1915.....	1,004,539	496,655	56,367	406,547	406,547	-----
1916-1920.....	1,682,370	884,729	62,358	722,425	478,125	244,300
1921-1925.....	1,575,809	862,715	106,878	799,790	755,407	44,383
1926-1930.....	1,133,205	1,021,562	58,615	973,395	961,572	11,823
1931-1935.....	535,266	637,668	21,593	626,072	619,049	7,023
1936-1940.....	834,213	999,445	24,199	892,392	879,524	12,868
1941-1945.....	635,146	<sup>5</sup> 1,520,053	46,852	<sup>5</sup> 1,539,972	1,427,441	<sup>5</sup> 112,531
1946-1950.....	285,138	<sup>5</sup> 418,013	17,962	<sup>5</sup> 447,056	409,788	<sup>5</sup> 37,268
1951-1955.....	246,471	<sup>5</sup> 598,078	13,513	<sup>5</sup> 562,779	532,941	<sup>5</sup> 29,838
1956-1960.....	77,347	632,405	14,056	627,167	615,300	11,867
1950.....	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,279	2,067
1952.....	111,461	94,086	2,163	88,655	87,070	1,585
1953.....	23,558	98,128	2,300	92,051	90,476	1,575
1954.....	9,100	<sup>5</sup> 130,722	2,084	<sup>5</sup> 117,831	104,086	<sup>5</sup> 13,745
1955.....	10,855	<sup>5</sup> 213,508	4,571	<sup>5</sup> 209,526	197,568	<sup>5</sup> 11,958
1956.....	12,870	<sup>5</sup> 137,701	3,935	<sup>5</sup> 145,885	138,681	<sup>5</sup> 7,204
1957.....	15,911	140,547	2,948	138,043	137,198	845
1958.....	16,196	117,344	2,688	119,866	118,950	916
1959.....	16,115	109,270	2,208	108,931	102,623	1,308
1960.....	16,255	127,543	2,277	119,442	117,848	1,594

<sup>1</sup> Declaration of intention to become citizen. <sup>2</sup> Petition for naturalization.

<sup>3</sup> Certificates of naturalization issued. <sup>4</sup> Beginning Sept. 27, 1906.

<sup>5</sup> Includes aliens serving in U. S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## No. 128. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1945 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 159-161]

AGE AND SEX	1945 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1955	1957	1958	AGE AND SEX	1959	1960
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>225,736</b>	<b>66,346</b>	<b>209,526</b>	<b>138,043</b>	<b>119,866</b>	<b>Total.....</b>	<b>103,931</b>	<b>119,442</b>
Under 21 years.....	1,660	1,003	7,839	9,210	10,448	Under 20 years.....	8,385	9,243
21 to 25 years.....	8,246	7,742	17,935	10,646	10,747	20 to 29 years.....	21,428	23,956
26 to 35 years.....	26,442	13,925	55,667	41,864	35,842	30 to 39 years.....	30,854	32,826
36 to 45 years.....	54,375	14,079	40,375	29,516	25,142	40 to 49 years.....	17,078	10,332
46 to 55 years.....	64,087	15,170	40,062	23,254	18,885	50 to 59 years.....	13,689	16,025
56 to 65 years.....	50,273	10,071	31,846	16,379	13,013	60 to 69 years.....	8,709	11,981
66 and over.....	10,744	3,750	10,072	7,083	5,719	70 and over.....	3,122	5,367
Not reported.....				91	70	Not reported.....	56	712
<b>Male.....</b>	<b>111,059</b>	<b>25,745</b>	<b>95,850</b>	<b>60,289</b>	<b>51,350</b>	<b>Male.....</b>	<b>43,719</b>	<b>50,896</b>
Under 21 years.....	1,579	371	4,262	4,670	5,225	Under 20 years.....	4,299	4,803
21 to 25 years.....	4,115	1,732	9,540	3,513	3,431	20 to 29 years.....	6,958	8,747
26 to 35 years.....	11,860	4,401	23,288	16,004	13,517	30 to 39 years.....	12,620	13,418
36 to 45 years.....	24,549	6,399	19,985	14,807	12,506	40 to 49 years.....	8,576	9,509
46 to 55 years.....	30,558	6,485	17,512	10,820	8,717	50 to 59 years.....	5,825	7,008
56 to 65 years.....	27,013	4,523	13,079	6,867	5,445	60 to 69 years.....	3,696	4,519
66 and over.....	10,780	1,834	8,221	3,562	2,873	70 and over.....	1,619	2,569
Not reported.....				40	36	Not reported.....	20	323
<b>Female.....</b>	<b>114,677</b>	<b>40,601</b>	<b>113,676</b>	<b>77,754</b>	<b>68,516</b>	<b>Female.....</b>	<b>60,212</b>	<b>68,546</b>
Under 21 years.....	90	632	3,587	4,540	5,223	Under 20 years.....	4,096	4,440
21 to 25 years.....	4,131	6,010	8,095	7,133	7,516	20 to 29 years.....	14,470	15,209
26 to 35 years.....	14,583	9,524	32,409	25,660	22,525	30 to 39 years.....	18,228	19,408
36 to 45 years.....	29,826	8,280	20,417	14,709	12,836	40 to 49 years.....	9,102	9,823
46 to 55 years.....	34,429	8,691	22,550	12,434	10,168	50 to 59 years.....	7,764	9,017
56 to 65 years.....	22,660	5,548	18,767	9,512	7,668	60 to 69 years.....	5,013	7,462
66 and over.....	8,958	1,916	7,851	3,521	2,846	70 and over.....	1,793	2,798
Not reported.....				46	34	Not reported.....	36	389

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 5,666 members of the Armed Forces naturalized abroad.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

# **NO. 129. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1960**

[For years ending June 30]

STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1955	1959	1960	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1955	1959	1960
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>66,346</b>	<b>209,526</b>	<b>103,931</b>	<b>119,442</b>	Montana.....	166	348	300	489
Alabama.....	140	574	326	317	Nebraska.....	156	521	428	549
Alaska.....	95	370	204	179	Nevada.....	68	255	259	237
Arizona.....	341	621	760	790	New Hampshire.....	318	722	431	490
Arkansas.....	44	176	126	118	New Jersey.....	3,742	14,164	7,316	7,415
California.....	9,488	36,358	14,944	17,006	New Mexico.....	125	353	324	332
Colorado.....	358	1,086	998	1,027	New York.....	20,499	61,677	23,988	28,363
Connecticut.....	1,753	6,294	2,439	4,398	North Carolina.....	188	661	524	326
Delaware.....	90	334	197	243	North Dakota.....	93	286	167	118
Dist. of Columbia.....	466	1,152	632	581	Ohio.....	2,254	7,156	3,810	4,335
Florida.....	957	3,028	2,212	3,209	Oklahoma.....	160	281	446	364
Georgia.....	200	696	500	719	Oregon.....	451	1,527	872	651
Hawaii.....	1,087	2,741	1,111	2,377	Pennsylvania.....	2,443	8,767	4,325	4,807
Idaho.....	85	291	191	256	Rhode Island.....	521	1,467	572	590
Illinois.....	3,367	10,394	7,063	8,223	South Carolina.....	93	262	266	267
Indiana.....	577	1,930	1,465	1,472	South Dakota.....	89	191	113	84
Iowa.....	329	527	489	695	Tennessee.....	106	448	300	243
Kansas.....	198	714	1,029	594	Texas.....	1,353	5,075	4,386	4,395
Kentucky.....	198	505	397	558	Utah.....	125	973	634	646
Louisiana.....	245	713	482	422	Vermont.....	232	542	233	349
Maine.....	475	992	436	398	Virginia.....	413	1,133	1,149	1,239
Maryland.....	489	2,260	1,290	1,683	Washington.....	1,176	2,855	1,990	2,311
Massachusetts.....	4,861	11,692	4,727	5,146	West Virginia.....	175	493	135	282
Michigan.....	3,475	9,146	5,568	5,854	Wisconsin.....	623	2,182	836	2,041
Minnesota.....	567	1,811	955	660	Wyoming.....	69	66	75	87
Mississippi.....	60	198	123	146	Puerto Rico.....	55	168	125	155
Missouri.....	502	1,831	919	861	Virgin Islands.....	62	104	70	45
					All other.....	144	415	274	235

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

# **NO. 130. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1950 TO 1960**

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159 and C 162-169]

NATIONALITY	1950	1955	1959	1960	NATIONALITY	1950	1955	1959	1960
<b>All countries.....</b>	<b>66,346</b>	<b>209,526</b>	<b>103,931</b>	<b>119,442</b>	<b>Europe—Continued</b>				
<b>Europe.....</b>	<b>50,838</b>	<b>155,560</b>	<b>74,613</b>	<b>85,116</b>	Romania.....	523	2,231	682	624
Albania.....	65	236	87	147	Spain.....	614	1,152	533	805
Austria.....	1,192	3,087	1,510	1,602	Sweden.....	879	1,835	681	754
Belgium.....	654	1,112	528	545	Switzerland.....	373	1,453	768	799
British Empire <sup>1</sup> .....	12,829	22,974	10,990	11,303	Turkey.....	352	762	312	385
Bulgaria.....	59	149	82	71	U.S.S.R.....	2,122	8,627	3,205	3,372
Czechoslovakia.....	1,276	5,890	1,474	1,522	Yugoslavia.....	770	3,089	2,121	2,211
Denmark.....	515	1,226	629	683	Other Europe <sup>2</sup> .....	45	152	70	65
Estonia.....	139	1,773	523	414	<b>Asia.....</b>	<b>4,802</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>8,313</b>	<b>11,071</b>
Finland.....	437	872	405	502	China.....	903	3,527	1,395	1,908
France.....	1,867	3,320	1,920	1,979	Israel.....	33	279	946	1,145
Germany.....	6,065	17,842	13,442	19,003	Japan.....	24	7,593	3,094	4,189
Greece.....	1,667	3,785	2,457	3,413	Lebanon.....	133	415	283	269
Hungary.....	850	4,292	1,444	1,437	Philippines.....	3,257	2,656	1,506	2,085
Iceland.....	31	86	66	75	Syria.....	192	301	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>3</sup> )
Ireland.....	1,451	9,116	3,163	3,673	Other Asia <sup>4</sup> .....	280	1,199	1,089	1,415
Italy.....	8,743	16,128	8,079	14,569	<b>North America.....</b>	<b>9,545</b>	<b>32,173</b>	<b>18,035</b>	<b>19,503</b>
Latvia.....	186	3,057	1,134	1,562	Canada.....	5,832	18,151	10,324	10,215
Lithuania.....	482	5,324	1,632	1,164	Mexico.....	2,333	10,166	5,147	5,913
Luxembourg.....	42	128	78	62	West Indies.....	888	2,371	1,597	2,301
Netherlands.....	872	2,979	2,078	2,134	Central America <sup>4</sup> .....	502	1,485	967	1,074
Norway.....	879	2,024	941	971	<b>South America<sup>4</sup>.....</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>1,299</b>	<b>1,093</b>	<b>1,318</b>
Poland.....	3,793	27,777	7,603	8,021	Africa <sup>4</sup> .....	86	236	415	452
Portugal.....	1,066	2,602	976	1,258	Stateless and other.....	605	4,268	1,462	1,982

<sup>1</sup> Represents United Kingdom and British colonies and dependencies. For 1950, also includes Australia.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Andorra, Danzig, Liechtenstein, Monaco, and San Marino.

<sup>3</sup> Syria included in Africa as part of United Arab Republic.

<sup>4</sup> Independent countries.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

## Section 4

### Education

Statistics in this section relate to the level, extent, personnel, and finances of formal education in the United States. The principal sources of these data are the Decennial Census of Population (see text, p. 1) and the Biennial Survey of Education conducted by the Office of Education. Other statistical studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, annual or biennial reports of the individual State agencies which have jurisdiction over education, and the Current Population Survey conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1) are the additional regular sources of data in the field of education.

State laws vary concerning the compulsory school attendance of children. However, most State laws require that formal schooling begin at 7 years of age and extend until 16 years of age.

Data on school enrollment are available from the Decennial Census of Population since the Census of 1840 and on educational attainment from the same source since 1940. The Current Population Survey of the Bureau of the Census has reported on school enrollment annually beginning in 1945, and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically beginning in 1947. Biennial Survey of Education reports include a variety of information presented in much detail for each school level (kindergarten, elementary, secondary, and college). A major difference between the Current Population Survey of the Census Bureau and the Biennial Survey of the Office of Education is that the former shows education data for the country as a whole by age and other population characteristics, whereas the latter shows data on attendance, staff, and finances for the United States, individual States, and local areas. The Office of Education also issues annually the *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*.

**Enrollment and attainment.**—School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school (or college) within a given period. Attainment statistics are based on the highest full grade completed by a person. A regular school as defined in this respect by the Bureau of the Census is any public, parochial or other private school or kindergarten, college or university, but excludes nursery schools, and, generally, vocational, trade, business, or correspondence schools.

**Schools.**—The school data shown here from the *Biennial Survey of Education* are reasonably complete for the types of education covered, but do not include figures for private schools of art, music, drama, etc., for private, commercial, trade, and vocational schools, or private correspondence schools.

The comparability of elementary or secondary school data compiled by the Office of Education over a period of years was affected by the introduction of the junior high school which includes the 7th and 8th grades of the traditional elementary school and the 9th grade of regular high school. A comparable time series utilizing these data is possible only on the strict basis of grade enrollment, grades 1 through 8 as elementary and grades 9 through 12 as secondary.

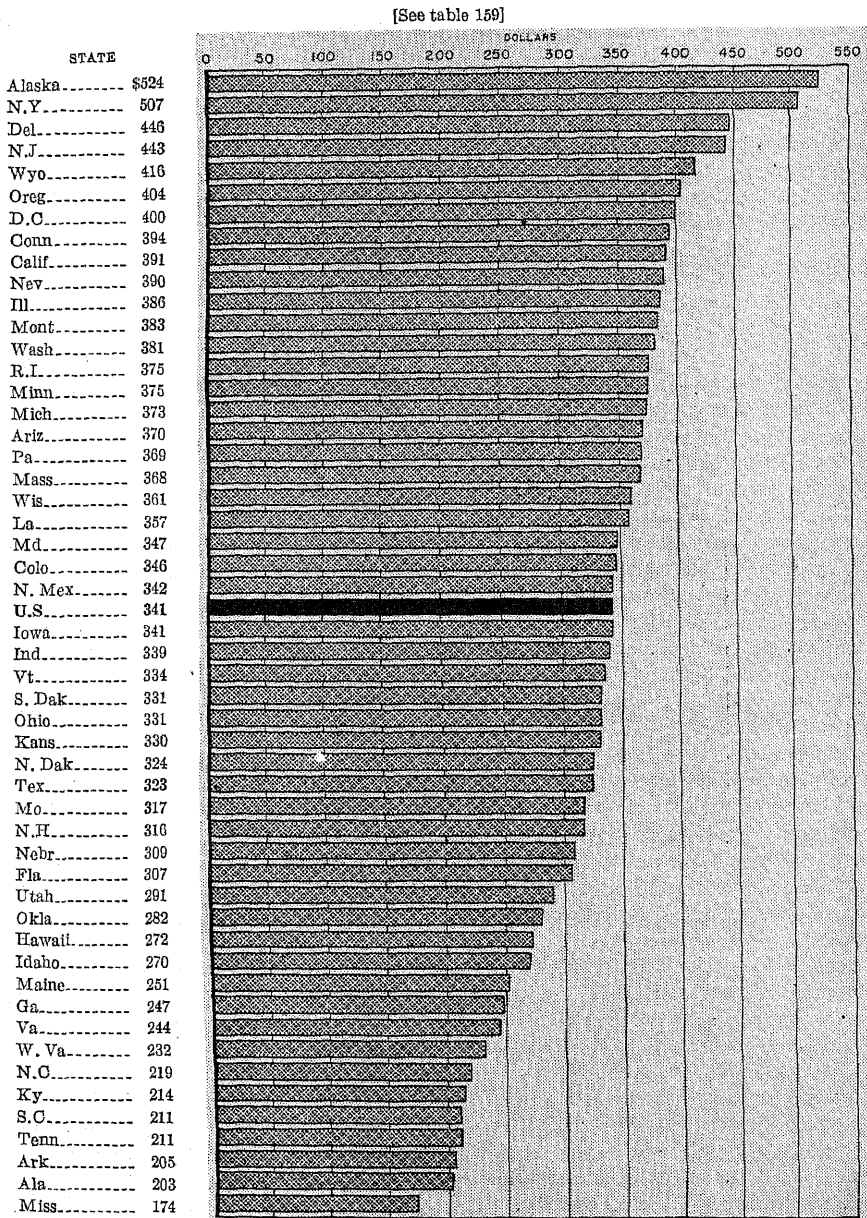
Office of Education data in this section relate to school terms or academic years unless otherwise indicated; except as noted, the year shown refers to the period beginning in September of the prior year and extending to June of the year indicated.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—For a general statement concerning the treatment of data for Alaska and Hawaii, see preface.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-394") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.



FIG. IX. CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE FOR PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY DAY SCHOOLS: 1958



Source: Chart prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

# School Enrollment

105

## No. 131. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1955, AND 1960

[In thousands. As of October. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-394]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent
<b>1950</b>									
Total, 5 to 34.....	68,570	130,276	144.2	33,355	15,834	147.5	35,215	14,442	141.0
5 years.....	2,726	1,410	51.7	1,390	717	51.6	1,336	693	51.9
6 years.....	2,731	2,649	97.0	1,390	1,336	96.1	1,341	1,313	97.9
7 to 9 years.....	7,891	7,803	98.9	4,012	3,963	98.8	3,879	3,840	99.0
10 to 13 years.....	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	4,346	98.4
14 to 17 years.....	8,351	6,953	83.3	4,200	3,541	84.3	4,151	3,412	82.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,893	667	35.2	2,148	523	24.3
20 to 24 years.....	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	692	14.2	5,804	267	4.6
25 to 29 years.....	11,861	358	3.0	5,623	332	5.9	6,238	26	0.4
30 to 34 years.....	11,310	1100	10.9	5,409	179	1.5	5,901	121	10.4
<b>1955</b>									
Total, 5 to 34.....	73,682	37,426	50.8	35,666	19,573	54.9	38,016	17,853	47.0
5 years.....	3,543	2,060	58.1	1,810	1,052	58.1	1,733	1,009	58.2
6 years.....	3,524	3,460	98.2	1,800	1,769	98.3	1,724	1,691	98.1
7 to 9 years.....	10,259	10,175	99.2	5,242	5,196	99.1	5,017	4,980	99.3
10 to 13 years.....	10,942	10,863	99.2	5,565	5,529	99.4	5,377	5,324	99.0
14 to 17 years.....	9,169	7,970	86.9	4,622	4,067	88.6	4,547	3,873	85.2
18 and 19 years.....	3,905	1,232	31.5	1,770	752	42.5	2,135	480	22.5
20 to 24 years.....	9,120	1,010	11.1	3,799	686	18.1	5,321	324	6.1
25 to 29 years.....	11,189	475	4.2	5,310	371	7.0	5,878	105	1.8
30 to 34 years.....	12,032	192	1.6	5,748	123	2.1	6,283	68	1.1
<b>1960</b>									
Total, 5 to 34.....	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 years.....	4,023	2,561	63.7	2,055	1,317	64.1	1,968	1,244	63.2
6 years.....	3,956	3,877	98.0	2,020	1,975	97.8	1,936	1,902	98.2
7 to 9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10 to 13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	11,341	10,242	90.3	5,744	5,248	91.4	5,597	4,994	89.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20 to 24 years.....	10,330	1,350	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25 to 29 years.....	10,423	514	4.9	4,960	415	8.4	5,463	99	1.8
30 to 34 years.....	11,499	278	2.4	5,520	206	3.7	5,979	72	1.2

<sup>1</sup> Estimated.

## No. 132. PERCENT OF POPULATION ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1955 AND 1960

[As of October. 1960 includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 131]

AGE	1955						1960					
	Total		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
Total, 5 to 34.....	50.8	50.7	54.9	54.4	46.9	47.4	56.4	55.9	60.3	58.3	52.7	53.7
5 and 6 years.....	79.2	71.1	79.0	72.8	79.5	69.4	82.0	73.3	82.3	71.8	81.6	74.9
7 to 13 years.....	99.3	98.2	99.4	98.2	99.3	98.1	99.6	99.1	99.6	99.0	99.6	99.2
14 to 17 years.....	87.5	82.8	89.1	85.2	85.9	80.5	90.8	86.8	91.7	88.5	89.8	85.2
18 and 19 years.....	32.1	27.6	43.9	32.9	22.4	23.1	38.9	34.6	49.5	36.9	29.7	32.2
20 to 24 years.....	11.6	7.2	19.3	9.8	6.2	5.5	13.9	7.5	21.5	9.4	7.6	5.9
25 to 29 years.....	4.2	4.9	7.1	6.2	1.5	3.8	5.2	2.9	8.9	3.9	1.8	2.1
30 to 34 years.....	1.6	1.8	2.2	1.9	1.0	1.7	2.6	1.0	4.0	1.0	1.2	1.0

Source of tables 131 and 132: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 66, and records.

### No. 133. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY SINGLE YEARS OF AGE FROM 5 TO 20: 1920 TO 1950

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Statistics for 1940 and 1950 are based on attendance at or enrollment in any regular school or college, including night schools, extension schools, or vocational schools, if part of regular school system. Excludes correspondence schools. In the 2 prior censuses, school enrollment question not restricted as to type of school or college. In 1950, question referred to period between Feb. 1 and Apr. 1, 1950; in 1940, to period between Mar. 1 and Apr. 1, 1940; in 1930, to period between Sept. 1, 1929, and Apr. 1, 1930; and in 1920, to period between preceding Sept. 1 and Jan. 1. Figures for 1950 based on 20-percent sample]

AGE	1920		1930		1940		1950	
	Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of population
5 to 20 years old.....	21,373,976	64.3	26,849,639	69.9	26,293,224	70.8	27,992,465	75.2
5 years old.....	441,411	18.8	500,734	20.0	385,160	18.0	1,933,125	34.3
6 years old.....	1,480,714	63.3	1,667,486	66.3	1,420,051	69.1	2,130,530	76.8
7 years old.....	1,905,404	83.3	2,207,331	89.4	1,935,819	92.4	2,670,295	94.4
8 years old.....	2,010,894	88.5	2,451,048	94.1	2,089,528	94.8	2,448,490	95.6
9 years old.....	1,944,314	90.4	2,401,356	95.6	2,093,679	95.6	2,257,985	98.1
10 years old.....	2,077,965	93.0	2,427,254	97.1	2,209,240	95.7	2,228,955	98.0
11 years old.....	1,970,255	93.9	2,260,735	97.5	2,125,664	95.9	2,145,630	96.3
12 years old.....	2,082,749	93.2	2,408,623	97.1	2,315,270	95.5	2,204,840	95.9
13 years old.....	1,877,429	92.5	2,242,053	96.5	2,265,495	94.8	2,099,085	95.9
14 years old.....	1,766,784	86.3	2,212,825	92.9	2,224,670	92.5	2,025,730	94.8
15 years old.....	1,357,345	72.9	1,943,553	84.7	2,122,995	87.6	1,945,790	91.4
16 years old.....	1,001,701	50.8	1,569,839	66.3	1,897,179	76.2	1,682,200	80.9
17 years old.....	642,360	34.6	1,100,018	47.9	1,464,027	60.9	1,426,930	68.2
18 years old.....	413,619	21.7	723,524	30.7	940,105	36.4	867,695	39.8
19 years old.....	252,680	13.8	441,814	19.8	509,380	20.9	533,025	24.7
20 years old.....	148,352	8.3	291,446	13.1	294,962	12.5	392,160	17.9

<sup>1</sup> Includes kindergarten enrollment, largely included in earlier enrollment figures.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. II, Part 1.

### No. 134. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL, OF PERSONS ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1960

[As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Percent not shown where base is less than 150,000. See headnote, table 131]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE				NONWHITE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school
Total, 5 to 34 years.....	100.0	69.1	22.6	8.3	100.0	77.1	19.1	3.8
5 to 13 years.....	100.0	97.9	2.1	-----	100.0	98.8	1.2	-----
14 to 17 years.....	100.0	8.1	89.5	2.4	100.0	22.1	77.2	0.7
18 to 24 years.....	100.0	0.1	15.1	84.8	100.0	0.6	42.3	57.1
25 to 34 years.....	100.0	0.1	4.4	95.4	100.0	-----	-----	-----
Male, 5 to 34 years.....	100.0	67.8	21.8	10.4	100.0	77.4	18.5	4.2
5 to 13 years.....	100.0	98.0	2.0	-----	100.0	99.3	0.7	-----
14 to 17 years.....	100.0	10.5	87.4	2.1	100.0	24.2	75.6	0.3
18 to 24 years.....	100.0	0.1	15.3	84.6	100.0	1.2	39.8	59.0
25 to 34 years.....	100.0	-----	4.4	95.6	100.0	-----	-----	-----
Female, 5 to 34 years.....	100.0	70.6	23.5	5.9	100.0	76.8	19.7	3.5
5 to 13 years.....	100.0	97.8	2.2	-----	100.0	98.3	1.7	-----
14 to 17 years.....	100.0	5.6	91.8	2.7	100.0	19.9	78.9	1.0
18 to 24 years.....	100.0	0.2	14.8	85.1	100.0	-----	-----	-----
25 to 34 years.....	100.0	0.7	4.7	94.7	100.0	-----	-----	-----

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

# School Enrollment

107

## No. 135. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL IN WHICH ENROLLED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1955, AND 1960

[In thousands. As of October. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 131]

TYPE OF SCHOOL, SEX, AND YEAR	Total, 5 to 34 years	5 to 13 years	14 to 17 years	18 and 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years
<b>1950</b>							
<b>Total enrolled</b> .....	1 30,276	20,716	6,953	1,190	959	358	1 100
Elementary and kindergarten.....	21,406	20,344	1,047	11	3	1	-----
High school.....	1 6,656	372	5,726	451	58	33	1 16
College or professional school.....	1 2,214	-----	180	728	898	324	1 84
<b>Males enrolled</b> .....	1 15,834	10,523	3,541	667	692	332	1 79
Elementary and kindergarten.....	11,003	10,365	630	8	-----	-----	-----
High school.....	1 3,335	159	2,839	271	39	18	1 9
College or professional school.....	1 1,496	-----	71	388	653	314	1 70
<b>Females enrolled</b> .....	1 14,442	10,193	3,412	523	267	26	1 21
Elementary and kindergarten.....	10,403	9,979	417	3	3	1	-----
High school.....	1 3,321	213	2,887	180	19	15	1 7
College or professional school.....	1 718	-----	109	340	245	10	1 14
<b>1955</b>							
<b>Total enrolled</b> .....	37,426	26,548	7,970	1,232	1,010	475	192
Elementary and kindergarten.....	27,086	26,038	1,027	5	9	2	4
High school.....	7,961	510	6,796	482	69	67	37
College or professional school.....	2,379	-----	147	745	931	406	150
<b>Males enrolled</b> .....	19,573	13,546	4,097	752	686	371	123
Elementary and kindergarten.....	13,968	13,356	607	-----	6	-----	-----
High school.....	4,026	190	3,433	319	33	34	16
College or professional school.....	1,579	-----	57	432	647	337	107
<b>Females enrolled</b> .....	17,853	13,004	3,873	480	324	105	68
Elementary and kindergarten.....	13,117	12,683	420	5	3	2	4
High school.....	3,936	320	3,363	162	36	33	21
College or professional school.....	800	-----	90	313	285	69	43
<b>1960</b>							
<b>Total enrolled</b> .....	46,259	32,059	10,242	1,817	1,350	514	278
Elementary and kindergarten.....	32,441	31,434	999	6	-----	1	-----
High school.....	10,249	625	9,021	512	51	22	18
College or professional school.....	3,570	-----	222	1,299	1,299	491	259
<b>Males enrolled</b> .....	24,234	16,366	5,248	1,063	936	415	206
Elementary and kindergarten.....	16,711	16,072	635	4	-----	-----	-----
High school.....	5,184	294	4,514	325	22	16	13
College or professional school.....	2,339	-----	99	734	914	399	193
<b>Females enrolled</b> .....	22,025	15,693	4,994	754	414	99	72
Elementary and kindergarten.....	15,730	15,362	364	2	-----	1	-----
High school.....	5,065	331	4,507	187	29	6	5
College or professional school.....	1,231	-----	123	565	385	92	66

1 Estimated.

## No. 136. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, OF PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD: 1960

[In thousands. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 131]

TYPE	NUMBER ENROLLED				PERCENT ENROLLED			
	Kinder- garten	Elemen- tary school	High school	College or pro- fessional school	Kinder- garten	Elemen- tary school	High school	College or pro- fessional school
<b>Total</b> .....	2,092	30,349	10,249	3,570	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Public.....	1,691	25,814	9,215	2,307	80.8	85.1	89.9	64.6
Private.....	401	4,536	1,033	1,262	19.2	14.9	10.1	35.4

Source of tables 135 and 136: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and records.

# No. 137. PROJECTIONS OF SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND LEVEL OF SCHOOL: 1950 TO 1980

[In thousands. As of the fall of the year. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. The 4 series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. Population series II and III are based on the following assumptions as to fertility: II—1955-57 level continues to 1975-80; III—1955-57 level declines to 1949-51 level by 1965-70, then remains at that level to 1975-80. Enrollment series A and C are based on the following assumptions: A—age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase but the average annual rate of increase will be one-half the average annual rate of change between 1950-52 and 1957-59 by 1965 and level off by 1975 to 1980; C—average annual enrollment rates for 1957-59 will remain constant to 1980. Projections based on other assumptions, and more detailed methodology are given in the source report.]

YEAR AND SERIES	TOTAL				MALE				FEMALE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school and kindergarten	High school (grades 9 to 12)	College and university	Total enrolled	Elementary school and kindergarten	High school (grades 9 to 12)	College and university	Total enrolled	Elementary school and kindergarten	High school (grades 9 to 12)	College and university
<b>SURVEY ESTIMATES</b>												
1950.....	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699
1955.....	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,379	19,573	13,968	4,026	1,579	17,853	13,117	3,936	890
1960.....	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,339	22,025	15,730	5,065	1,231
<b>PROJECTIONS</b>												
<b>Series II-A:</b>												
1965.....	54,360	35,755	13,226	5,379	28,718	18,409	6,800	3,509	25,642	17,346	6,426	1,870
1970.....	60,344	38,430	14,894	7,020	32,105	19,796	7,662	4,047	29,239	18,634	7,232	2,373
1975.....	66,721	42,411	15,985	8,325	35,661	21,851	8,243	5,567	31,060	20,560	7,742	2,758
1980.....	75,102	48,696	17,388	9,018	40,122	25,086	8,965	6,071	34,980	23,610	8,423	2,947
<b>Series II-C:</b>												
1965.....	52,488	35,402	12,711	4,375	27,587	18,227	6,502	2,858	24,901	17,175	6,209	1,517
1970.....	57,286	37,915	14,110	5,261	30,248	19,529	7,213	3,506	27,038	18,387	6,897	1,755
1975.....	62,834	41,764	15,042	6,028	33,275	21,516	7,703	4,050	29,559	20,245	7,340	1,972
1980.....	70,828	47,936	16,385	6,507	37,494	24,695	8,389	4,410	33,334	23,241	7,996	2,097
<b>Series III-A:</b>												
1965.....	54,360	35,755	13,226	5,379	28,718	18,409	6,800	3,509	25,642	17,346	6,426	1,870
1970.....	58,740	36,824	14,895	7,021	31,286	18,975	7,663	4,048	27,454	17,849	7,232	2,373
1975.....	61,662	37,558	15,777	8,327	33,079	19,366	8,145	5,568	28,583	18,192	7,632	2,759
1980.....	66,291	41,797	15,678	8,816	35,583	21,538	8,094	5,951	30,708	20,259	7,584	2,865
<b>Series III-C:</b>												
1965.....	52,488	35,402	12,711	4,375	27,587	18,227	6,502	2,858	24,901	17,175	6,209	1,517
1970.....	55,731	36,360	14,110	5,261	29,458	18,739	7,213	3,506	26,273	17,621	6,897	1,755
1975.....	57,870	37,001	14,838	6,031	30,742	19,078	7,606	4,058	27,128	17,923	7,232	1,973
1980.....	62,244	41,151	14,762	6,341	33,077	21,203	7,562	4,312	29,167	19,948	7,190	2,029

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25.

# Years of School Completed

109

## No. 138. PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1959

[In thousands. As of March. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

AGE AND SEX	Total, 14 years and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								Median school years com- pleted	
		None	Elementary school			High school		College			School years not re- ported
			1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more		
<b>Total</b> .....	122,819	2,232	6,051	14,486	20,107	27,109	32,442	10,084	8,323	1,985	10.9
14 to 17 years.....	10,811	65	129	1,737	2,703	5,995	121	10	2	49	9.4
18 to 24 years.....	14,530	58	215	715	948	3,594	6,102	2,186	587	125	12.3
25 to 44 years.....	46,557	384	1,370	3,640	4,677	9,497	17,404	4,499	4,610	476	12.2
45 years and over....	50,921	1,725	4,337	8,394	11,779	8,023	8,815	3,389	3,124	1,335	8.9
<b>Male</b> .....	59,258	1,146	3,394	7,365	9,992	12,834	13,418	4,938	5,084	1,087	10.7
14 to 17 years.....	5,469	39	90	1,012	1,392	2,851	55	3	2	25	9.2
18 to 24 years.....	6,748	30	124	405	509	1,657	2,493	1,134	317	79	12.2
25 to 44 years.....	22,767	205	823	1,885	2,401	4,592	7,236	2,349	2,967	309	12.2
45 years and over....	24,274	872	2,357	4,063	5,690	3,734	3,634	1,452	1,798	674	8.8
<b>Female</b> .....	63,561	1,086	2,657	7,121	10,115	14,275	19,024	5,146	3,239	898	11.2
14 to 17 years.....	5,342	26	39	725	1,311	3,144	60	7	-----	24	9.5
18 to 24 years.....	7,782	28	91	310	439	1,937	3,609	1,052	270	46	12.3
25 to 44 years.....	23,790	179	547	1,755	2,276	4,905	10,168	2,150	1,643	167	12.2
45 years and over....	26,647	853	1,980	4,331	6,089	4,289	5,181	1,937	1,326	661	9.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 99.

## No. 139. LEVEL OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER AND 25 TO 29 YEARS OLD, BY COLOR: 1940 TO 1959

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Small number of persons not reporting on years of school completed included in base of percentages but not distributed. See headnote, table 131]

DATE AND AGE	TOTAL				NONWHITE			
	Percent by level of school completed			Median school years completed	Percent by level of school completed			Median school years completed
	Less than 5 years of elementary school	4 years of high school or more	4 years of college or more		Less than 5 years of elementary school	4 years of high school or more	4 years of college or more	
25 YEARS AND OVER								
April 1940-----	13.5	24.1	4.6	8.4	41.1	7.5	1.8	5.8
April 1947-----	10.4	32.6	5.4	9.0	31.4	13.2	2.4	6.9
April 1950-----	10.8	33.4	6.0	9.3	31.5	13.2	2.2	6.8
October 1952-----	9.1	38.4	6.9	10.1	30.3	14.7	2.4	7.1
March 1957-----	9.0	40.8	7.5	10.6	26.9	17.8	2.8	7.7
March 1959-----	8.0	42.9	7.9	11.0	23.5	20.0	3.2	8.1
25 TO 29 YEARS								
April 1940-----	5.9	37.8	5.8	10.4	26.7	12.1	1.3	7.1
April 1950-----	4.6	51.7	7.7	12.1	15.6	22.9	2.8	8.7
October 1952-----	3.8	56.7	10.0	12.2	15.2	27.8	4.6	9.3
March 1959-----	3.0	63.3	11.0	12.3	7.8	39.1	4.6	10.9

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 99.

# No. 140. CUMULATIVE LEVEL OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED FOR PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY COLOR AND SEX: 1959

[As of March. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 131]

COLOR AND SEX	Total population, 25 years and over (1,000)	PERCENT BY LEVEL OF SCHOOLING COMPLETED					
		Total	Completed less than 8 years of elementary school	Completed at least—			School years not reported
				8 years of elementary school	4 years of high school	4 years of college	
<b>Male</b> .....	47,041	100.0	21.7	76.2	41.3	10.1	2.1
White.....	42,868	100.0	18.6	79.5	43.6	10.8	1.9
Nonwhite.....	4,378	100.0	51.6	44.6	13.8	3.6	3.8
<b>Female</b> .....	50,437	100.0	19.1	79.2	44.4	5.9	1.6
White.....	45,568	100.0	16.5	82.0	46.9	6.2	1.6
Nonwhite.....	4,869	100.0	43.9	53.7	21.1	2.9	2.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 99.

# No. 141. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED FOR THE LABOR FORCE 18 TO 64 YEARS OLD, BY SEX: 1940 TO 1959

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes persons for whom years of school completed was not reported. See headnote, table 131]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	BOTH SEXES				MALE				FEMALE			
	April 1940 <sup>1</sup>	Oct. 1948	March 1957	March 1959	April 1940 <sup>1</sup>	Oct. 1948	March 1957	March 1959	April 1940 <sup>1</sup>	Oct. 1948	March 1957	March 1959
<b>Total</b> .....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Elementary:												
Less than 5 years.....	8.7	7.3	5.6	4.7	9.6	7.9	6.3	5.5	6.3	5.7	3.9	3.3
5 to 8 years.....	39.4	32.4	26.2	24.2	42.7	34.0	28.2	26.0	30.4	28.6	21.9	20.6
High school:												
1 to 3 years.....	18.1	19.7	19.8	20.2	18.1	20.7	20.1	20.7	18.1	17.3	19.1	19.2
4 years.....	20.3	26.5	30.5	31.7	17.2	23.6	27.2	28.1	28.7	33.4	37.3	39.0
College:												
1 to 3 years.....	7.0	7.4	8.8	9.4	6.2	7.1	8.5	9.2	9.3	8.2	9.3	9.8
4 years or more.....	6.4	6.7	9.2	9.7	6.2	6.7	9.6	10.5	7.2	6.8	8.4	8.2
Median school years completed.....	9.3	10.6	11.8	12.0	8.8	10.2	11.3	11.7	10.2	11.7	12.1	12.2

<sup>1</sup> 1940 Census of Population figures revised for comparability with current labor force estimates.

Source: 1940-57, Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-50, No. 78; 1959, Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Reports*, No. 1.

# No. 142. LIFETIME INCOME (OR EARNINGS) FOR MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1946 TO 1958

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on the application of appropriate life tables to the arithmetic mean income, by age, obtained for a cross section of the population in each year shown. See also headnote, table 143]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	1946 <sup>1</sup>	1949 <sup>2</sup>	1956 <sup>2</sup>	1958 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Elementary:</b>				
Total.....	\$87,004	\$104,998	\$143,712	\$143,808
Less than 8 years.....	74,369	91,095	123,295	120,965
8 years.....	98,702	122,787	168,004	169,976
High school:				
1 to 3 years.....	107,940	141,870	192,254	198,881
4 years.....	135,852	174,740	237,776	241,844
College:				
1 to 3 years.....	161,699	201,938	281,553	305,395
4 years or more.....	201,731	286,833	391,992	419,871

<sup>1</sup> Total money earnings. <sup>2</sup> Total money income.

<sup>3</sup> Includes persons reporting no years of school completed, not shown separately.

Source: American Economic Association; *The American Economic Review*, December 1960.

**NO. 143. ANNUAL MEAN INCOME (OR EARNINGS) FOR MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1939 TO 1958**

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data not directly comparable for all years shown due to differences in concepts and coverage which are believed to be minor. Figures for 1939 and 1949 are based on decennial census data. Figures for 1946, 1956, and 1958 are based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	1939 <sup>1</sup>	1946 <sup>2</sup>	1949 <sup>3</sup>	1956 <sup>3</sup>	1958 <sup>3</sup>
Elementary:					
Total.....	\$1,036	\$2,041	\$2,394	\$3,107	\$3,096
Less than 8 years <sup>4</sup> .....	( <sup>5</sup> )	1,738	2,062	2,613	2,551
8 years.....	( <sup>5</sup> )	2,327	2,829	3,732	3,769
High school:					
1 to 3 years.....	1,379	2,449	3,226	4,480	4,618
4 years.....	1,661	2,939	3,784	5,439	5,567
College:					
1 to 3 years.....	1,931	3,654	4,423	6,363	6,966
4 years or more.....	2,607	4,527	6,179	8,490	9,206

<sup>1</sup> Represents native white and Negro males 25 to 64 years old only and reporting \$1 or more of wage or salary income and less than \$50 of other income.

<sup>2</sup> Total money earnings.

<sup>3</sup> Total money income.

<sup>4</sup> Includes persons reporting no years of school completed, not shown separately.

<sup>5</sup> Not available.

Source: American Economic Association; *The American Economic Review*, December 1960.

**NO. 144. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME OF PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND SEX: 1958**

[Education data as of March 1959. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on approximately 26,000 sample households of the Current Population Survey; see source. See also headnote, table 131]

TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SEX	Total <sup>1</sup>	ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HIGH SCHOOL		COLLEGE			Median years of school completed
		Less than 8 years <sup>2</sup>	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	5 years or more	
MALE									
Number.....1,000.....	58,378	11,530	9,822	12,759	13,320	4,901	2,971	2,094	10.7
Number with income.....1,000.....	53,543	10,292	8,658	10,997	13,078	4,657	2,943	2,039	11.0
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-----
Under \$1,000.....	16.9	29.9	17.7	21.6	7.2	13.0	5.1	3.7	8.8
\$1,000 to \$1,999.....	12.3	21.9	14.6	10.3	8.3	8.2	5.8	5.8	8.7
\$2,000 to \$2,999.....	11.2	16.0	14.1	10.1	10.1	7.6	4.3	4.3	9.0
\$3,000 to \$3,999.....	13.0	12.6	16.6	13.6	13.8	8.3	7.3	5.9	10.2
\$4,000 to \$4,999.....	14.5	9.9	15.3	16.4	18.2	14.0	10.1	7.5	11.3
\$5,000 to \$5,999.....	12.1	5.3	10.9	13.0	17.0	14.1	13.4	10.3	12.1
\$6,000 to \$9,999.....	15.7	4.0	9.5	13.3	21.5	25.2	35.0	33.7	12.5
\$10,000 and over.....	4.4	0.4	1.2	1.7	3.7	9.4	19.1	28.9	15.3
Median income.....	\$3,742	\$1,905	\$3,214	\$3,594	\$4,548	\$4,024	\$6,374	\$6,926	-----
FEMALE									
Number.....1,000.....	62,995	10,635	10,027	14,216	18,962	5,128	2,478	745	11.2
Number with income.....1,000.....	33,340	5,880	4,945	7,032	9,993	2,991	1,502	566	11.4
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-----
Under \$1,000.....	46.3	68.1	54.5	54.7	31.3	35.0	24.1	10.9	9.6
\$1,000 to \$1,999.....	19.1	20.3	23.2	19.4	17.9	17.0	14.1	10.2	10.7
\$2,000 to \$2,999.....	14.2	7.6	12.4	13.7	19.7	14.6	13.2	10.9	12.2
\$3,000 to \$3,999.....	11.0	2.9	6.8	7.7	17.9	16.7	15.9	9.7	12.4
\$4,000 to \$4,999.....	5.4	0.6	2.1	2.9	8.4	8.8	15.8	20.0	12.6
\$5,000 to \$5,999.....	2.2	0.2	0.6	1.2	2.7	5.2	8.3	11.2	12.9
\$6,000 to \$9,999.....	1.6	0.3	0.3	0.2	1.8	1.8	7.6	24.4	14.9
\$10,000 and over.....	0.3	-----	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.7	1.1	2.8	( <sup>3</sup> )
Median income.....	\$1,176	\$711	\$909	\$867	\$2,036	\$1,865	\$2,903	\$4,381	-----

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Includes persons reporting no years of school completed, not shown separately.

<sup>3</sup> Median not shown where base is less than 200,000.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 33.



# **No. 145. MEDIAN INCOME FOR MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER WITH INCOME, BY AGE AND YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1958**

[Education and age data as of March 1959. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on approximately 26,000 sample households of the Current Population Survey; see source. See also headnote, table 131]

AGE	Total <sup>1</sup>	ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HIGH SCHOOL		COLLEGE			Median years of school completed
		Less than 8 years <sup>2</sup>	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	5 years or more	
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$4,213</b>	<b>\$2,080</b>	<b>\$3,508</b>	<b>\$4,367</b>	<b>\$4,992</b>	<b>\$5,600</b>	<b>\$6,710</b>	<b>\$7,103</b>	<b>10.8</b>
25 to 34 years.....	4,459	2,522	3,526	4,275	4,688	5,023	5,914	6,092	12.3
35 to 44 years.....	4,924	2,860	4,149	4,718	5,335	6,302	7,543	8,043	12.1
45 to 54 years.....	4,501	2,694	4,065	4,522	5,433	6,366	9,129	9,386	10.3
55 to 64 years.....	3,968	2,661	3,792	4,512	5,273	5,472	7,161	( <sup>3</sup> )	8.7
65 years and over.....	1,488	1,289	1,729	1,910	2,240	2,710	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>3</sup> )	8.2

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Includes persons reporting no years of school completed, not shown separately.

<sup>3</sup> Median not shown where base is less than 200,000.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 33.

# **No. 146. SCHOOL LEAVERS—SCHOOL EXPERIENCE, EARLY EMPLOYMENT EXPERIENCE, AND LEVEL OF MENTAL ABILITY: 1952-57**

[Percent distribution. School leavers are high school graduates who did not go on to college or other formal training immediately after graduation, and students who dropped out of junior or senior high school before graduation from high school. Based on 7 surveys (1 in the summer of 1956; 6 in the summer of 1957) conducted at least 1 year after graduation or after dropping out. The 7 geographic areas covered by the surveys are not necessarily representative of the United States]

CHARACTERISTICS	DROPOUTS		HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES		CHARACTERISTICS	DROPOUTS		HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>SCHOOL EXPERIENCE<sup>1</sup></b>					<b>EMPLOYMENT EXPERIENCE<sup>4</sup>—Continued</b>				
<b>Age at date of leaving school.....</b>					<b>Weeks required to find regular job<sup>1</sup>—Continued</b>				
Under 16 years.....	100	100	100	100	10 to 13 weeks.....	5	3	4	4
16 years.....	9	12	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	14 weeks and over.....	10	7	4	4
17 years.....	32	38	( <sup>3</sup> )	1	Percent unemployed at time of interview.....	6	5	19	23
18 years.....	28	26	8	11	<b>Regular jobs of those employed at time of interview.....</b>				
19 years.....	18	15	59	68	Sales and service occupations.....	100	100	100	100
20 years and over.....	7	6	24	16	Office work.....	14	31	15	11
<b>Highest grade completed.....</b>					Skilled and semiskilled, manufactured and non-manufactured.....	2	16	7	72
Seventh.....	3	100	-----	-----	Unskilled.....	36	9	49	6
Eighth.....	5	4	-----	-----	Other.....	35	37	18	3
Ninth.....	25	24	-----	-----	<b>LEVEL OF MENTAL ABILITY</b>	13	7	11	8
Tenth.....	30	29	-----	-----	<b>Intelligence quotient (I.Q.)<sup>6</sup></b>				
Eleventh.....	18	23	-----	-----	Under 85.....	100	100	100	100
	19	18	-----	-----	85 to 89.....	32	28	12	8
<b>EMPLOYMENT EXPERIENCE<sup>4</sup></b>					90 to 109.....	15	15	11	11
<b>Income (weekly wages).....</b>					110 to 114.....	47	50	62	64
Less than \$30.....	100	100	100	100	115 and over.....	4	5	8	9
\$30 to \$49.....	5	21	2	6		2	2	7	8
\$50 to \$69.....	39	61	13	44					
\$70 to \$89.....	24	13	35	45					
\$90 and over.....	22	4	34	5					
<b>Weeks required to find regular job<sup>3</sup></b>									
Less than 1 week.....	100	100	100	100					
1 to 3 weeks.....	39	41	51	52					
4 to 9 weeks.....	31	36	23	25					
	12	11	13	12					

<sup>1</sup> Based on survey of all school leavers in the 7 areas (approximately 22,600).

<sup>2</sup> Less than 0.5 percent.

<sup>3</sup> Includes "ungraded," not shown separately. This classification was used by only one area and is defined as students who failed to earn promotion for 2 years.

<sup>4</sup> Based on sample of approximately 4,000 school leavers in the 7 areas.

<sup>5</sup> Includes "not reported," not shown separately.

<sup>6</sup> Based on Otis Mental Ability Group Test in 4 areas and on Terman-McNamar in 1 other; data for other areas not available. A quotient of 85 is the point below which successful completion of most high school subjects is regarded by educational authorities as generally difficult, since useful reading ability is not usually acquired below this point. Those with I.Q.'s between 85 and 89 are usually slow learners; 90 to 109 represents the normal range; and 110 or above is regarded by educators as the level of ability needed for college work.

Note: The 7 geographic areas surveyed were: Vanderburgh County, Ind.; Phoenix, Ariz.; Saginaw, Mich.; Port Huron, Mich.; Utica, N.Y.; Harrison County, W. Va.; and Providence, R.I.

Source: Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *School and Early Employment Experience of Youth—A Report on Seven Communities, 1952-57*, Bulletin No. 1277, August 1960.

# **No. 147. PROJECTIONS OF EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT FOR PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX: 1960 TO 1980**

[In thousands. As of spring of year. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data based on projected age-grade specific attainment rates from the 1950 Census and Current Population Surveys of October 1952 and March 1957. Series A and B in 1970 and 1980 imply the following assumptions regarding trends in educational attainment: A—continuation of short-term past trends in attainment of younger adult age groups; B—continuation of long-term past trends in attainment of younger adult age groups. Figures are based on projections of population as published in Series P-25, No. 187]

DATE AND SEX	Popula- tion 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								Median school years com- pleted
		None	Elementary school			High school		College		
			1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	
Total: 1960-----	99,042	1,771	6,255	13,362	17,119	18,701	26,147	8,167	7,522	10.8
1970—Series A-----	110,033	1,359	5,003	11,404	14,564	21,913	35,427	10,288	10,078	12.0
Series B-----	110,033	1,374	5,042	11,650	14,861	22,133	34,986	10,123	9,866	12.0
1980—Series A-----	130,783	1,101	4,062	9,471	11,987	26,194	49,804	13,800	14,367	12.3
Series B-----	130,783	1,156	4,200	10,078	12,718	27,132	48,702	13,164	13,636	12.2
Male: 1960-----	47,844	879	3,373	6,644	8,552	8,891	11,016	3,955	4,535	10.5
1970—Series A-----	52,578	659	2,682	5,598	7,201	10,327	14,720	5,175	6,216	11.9
Series B-----	52,578	667	2,707	5,691	7,311	10,669	14,396	5,073	6,063	11.8
1980—Series A-----	62,547	550	2,219	4,619	5,893	12,361	20,576	7,250	9,080	12.3
Series B-----	62,547	578	2,306	4,932	6,263	13,451	19,590	6,843	8,585	12.2
Female: 1960-----	51,198	892	2,882	6,718	8,567	9,810	15,131	4,212	2,987	11.0
1970—Series A-----	57,455	700	2,321	5,806	7,363	11,586	20,707	5,113	3,862	12.1
Series B-----	57,455	707	2,335	5,959	7,550	11,464	20,590	5,050	3,803	12.0
1980—Series A-----	68,236	551	1,843	4,851	6,095	13,833	29,228	6,550	5,287	12.2
Series B-----	68,236	578	1,894	5,146	6,455	13,681	29,112	6,321	5,051	12.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 91.

# **No. 148. ILLITERACY OF PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY AGE, COLOR, SEX, AND URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE: 1947 AND 1959**

[In thousands. As of October 1947 and March 1959. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian non-institutional population based on *Current Population Survey*. Persons unable to both read and write in any language were classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained in 1959 only for persons completing less than 6 years of school, and in 1947 only for persons completing less than 5 years of school. Persons completing more than that amount were classified as being literate. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 407-411]

AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE	1947					1959				
	Popu- lation	Illiterate		Percent illit- erate by color		Popu- lation	Illiterate		Percent illit- erate by color	
		Num- ber	Per- cent	White	Non- white		Num- ber	Per- cent	White	Non- white
Total, 14 and over.....	106,428	2,838	2.7	1.8	11.0	121,373	2,619	2.2	1.6	7.5
14 to 24 years.....	24,257	232	1.0	0.6	4.4	25,118	144	0.6	0.5	1.2
25 to 34 years.....	22,481	310	1.4	0.8	7.2	22,700	252	1.1	0.7	4.2
35 to 44 years.....	19,898	420	2.1	1.3	9.7	23,443	323	1.4	0.9	6.1
45 to 54 years.....	16,625	506	3.0	2.0	13.8	20,135	442	2.2	1.3	10.2
55 to 64 years.....	12,652	662	5.2	4.2	19.1	15,070	487	3.2	2.3	13.0
65 years and over.....	10,515	709	6.7	4.9	32.4	14,907	971	6.5	5.1	25.5
Urban.....	64,900	1,267	2.0	(1)	(1)	75,599	1,205	1.7	1.3	5.0
Rural nonfarm.....	22,026	539	2.4	(1)	(1)	31,215	697	2.2	1.6	11.5
Rural farm.....	19,501	1,032	5.3	(1)	(1)	14,559	627	4.3	2.8	14.3
Male, 14 and over.....	51,733	1,557	3.0	1.9	14.2	58,378	1,480	2.5	1.7	9.8
14 to 24 years.....	11,706	158	1.3	(1)	(1)	12,063	100	0.8	0.7	1.7
25 to 34 years.....	10,726	192	1.8	(1)	(1)	11,070	149	1.3	0.9	5.1
35 to 44 years.....	9,717	262	2.7	(1)	(1)	11,416	214	1.9	1.1	9.1
45 to 54 years.....	8,235	281	3.4	(1)	(1)	9,827	283	2.9	1.6	15.0
55 to 64 years.....	6,344	318	5.0	(1)	(1)	7,232	265	3.7	2.5	16.5
65 years and over.....	5,005	348	7.0	(1)	(1)	6,770	469	6.9	5.3	28.3
Urban.....	30,851	590	1.9	(1)	(1)	35,480	629	1.8	1.2	6.3
Rural nonfarm.....	10,776	309	2.9	(1)	(1)	15,306	426	2.8	2.0	14.3
Rural farm.....	10,107	659	6.5	(1)	(1)	7,592	425	5.6	3.6	18.9
Female, 14 and over.....	54,693	1,280	2.3	1.7	8.2	62,995	1,139	1.8	1.4	5.4
14 to 24 years.....	12,550	74	0.6	(1)	(1)	13,055	44	0.3	0.3	0.7
25 to 34 years.....	11,754	118	1.0	(1)	(1)	11,630	103	0.9	0.6	3.4
35 to 44 years.....	10,181	158	1.6	(1)	(1)	12,027	109	0.9	0.6	3.5
45 to 54 years.....	8,390	225	2.7	(1)	(1)	10,308	159	1.5	1.1	5.8
55 to 64 years.....	6,308	344	5.5	(1)	(1)	7,838	222	2.8	2.2	9.6
65 years and over.....	5,510	361	6.6	(1)	(1)	8,137	502	6.2	5.0	23.0
Urban.....	34,049	677	2.0	(1)	(1)	40,119	666	1.7	1.4	3.8
Rural nonfarm.....	11,250	230	2.0	(1)	(1)	15,909	271	1.7	1.2	8.8
Rural farm.....	9,395	373	4.0	(1)	(1)	6,967	202	2.9	1.9	9.4

<sup>1</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 45 and 99.

## No. 149. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1958

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1956	1958
ENROLLMENT (DAY SCHOOLS ONLY)						
Total population <sup>1</sup> .....1,000.....	75,995	104,512	130,880	148,665	164,303	170,295
Population 5-17 years, inclusive <sup>1</sup> .....do.....	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	37,262	40,164
Percent of total population.....	28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	22.7	23.6
Pupils enrolled.....1,000.....	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	31,163	33,529
Percent of total population.....	20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	19.0	19.7
Percent of population 5-17, inclusive.....	71.9	78.3	84.4	83.2	83.6	83.5
Average daily attendance.....1,000.....	10,633	16,150	22,042	22,284	27,740	29,722
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	89.0	88.6
Average length of term in days.....	144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	177.6
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	99.0	121.2	151.7	157.9	158.5	157.4
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (DAY SCHOOLS ONLY)						
Total.....1,000.....		678	912	962	1,213	1,353
Classroom teachers <sup>2</sup> .....do.....	423	657	875	914	1,149	1,261
Male.....do.....	127	93	195	195	<sup>3</sup> 299	<sup>3</sup> 340
Percent.....	29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	<sup>3</sup> 26.0	<sup>3</sup> 27.0
Female.....1,000.....	296	565	681	719	<sup>3</sup> 850	<sup>3</sup> 921
Principals.....do.....		14	32	39	51	50
Supervisors or consultants.....do.....		7	5	9	13	14
REVENUE						
Total.....mil. dol.....	220	970	2,261	5,437	9,687	12,182
State taxes and appropriations.....do.....	38	134	659	2,123	3,700	4,611
Intermediate and local taxes and appropriations.....do.....	140	759	1,490	2,901	5,117	6,621
All other sources.....do.....	32	77	111	414	870	949
EXPENDITURE						
Total.....do.....	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	10,955	13,569
Current expenditure for day schools <sup>4</sup> .....do.....	180	861	1,942	4,687	8,251	10,252
Other current expenditure <sup>5</sup> .....do.....		3	13	36	101	123
Capital outlay.....do.....	35	154	258	1,014	2,387	2,853
Interest.....do.....		18	131	101	216	342
In current dollars:						
Total expenditure:						
Salaries of total instructional staff.....do.....	138	590	1,314	2,896	5,103	6,368
Average annual salary per member.....dollars.....	325	871	1,441	3,010	4,156	4,702
Per capita of total population.....do.....	2.83	9.91	17.91	30.27	66.68	79.68
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>6</sup> .....do.....	20.21	64.16	105.74	258.85	388.06	448.62
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>7</sup> .....do.....	<sup>8</sup> 16.67	53.32	88.09	208.83	294.22	341.14
In 1958 dollars:						
Total expenditure:						
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....do.....		1,306	2,948	3,633	4,418	4,702
Per capita of total population.....do.....		14.86	36.64	47.39	70.89	79.68
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>6</sup> .....do.....		96.20	216.30	312.41	412.55	448.62
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools <sup>7</sup> .....do.....		79.95	180.20	252.04	312.79	341.14

<sup>1</sup> For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for all other years, estimated as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.); excludes Armed Forces abroad.<sup>2</sup> Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions.<sup>3</sup> Estimated.<sup>4</sup> Through 1950, includes community services.<sup>5</sup> Comprises summer schools, community colleges, and adult education, and beginning 1956, community services.<sup>6</sup> Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.<sup>7</sup> Based on expenditure allocable to pupil costs.<sup>8</sup> Includes interest.Source (except for population statistics): Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, Chapter 1, *Statistical Summary of Education*, and Chapter 2, *Statistics of State School Systems*.

# No. 150. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1940 TO 1958

[In thousands. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	1940	1946	1948	1950	1952	1954	1956	1957	1958
<b>Pupils enrolled.....</b>	<b>25, 434</b>	<b>23, 300</b>	<b>23, 945</b>	<b>25, 111</b>	<b>26, 563</b>	<b>28, 836</b>	<b>31, 163</b>	<b>32, 334</b>	<b>33, 529</b>
<b>Kindergarten and grades 1 to 8.....</b>	<b>18, 832</b>	<b>17, 678</b>	<b>18, 291</b>	<b>19, 387</b>	<b>20, 681</b>	<b>22, 546</b>	<b>24, 290</b>	<b>25, 016</b>	<b>25, 669</b>
Kindergarten.....	595	773	989	1, 034	1, 272	1, 474	1, 564	1, 675	1, 772
First.....	3, 018	2, 895	2, 951	3, 170	2, 957	3, 666	3, 495	3, 491	3, 587
Second.....	2, 333	2, 319	2, 363	2, 645	2, 670	2, 940	3, 242	3, 241	3, 214
Third.....	2, 332	2, 191	2, 259	2, 396	2, 718	2, 569	3, 291	3, 183	3, 176
Fourth.....	2, 322	2, 094	2, 183	2, 254	2, 559	2, 565	2, 848	3, 238	3, 128
Fifth.....	2, 248	2, 006	2, 055	2, 161	2, 320	2, 607	2, 481	2, 808	3, 181
Sixth.....	2, 176	1, 910	1, 940	2, 056	2, 166	2, 449	2, 470	2, 443	2, 759
Seventh.....	2, 108	1, 837	1, 898	1, 947	2, 083	2, 242	2, 542	2, 476	2, 458
Eighth.....	1, 701	1, 654	1, 653	1, 734	1, 936	2, 032	2, 357	2, 460	2, 395
<b>Grades 9 to 12 and post-graduates.....</b>	<b>6, 601</b>	<b>5, 622</b>	<b>5, 653</b>	<b>5, 725</b>	<b>5, 882</b>	<b>6, 290</b>	<b>6, 873</b>	<b>7, 318</b>	<b>7, 860</b>
Ninth year.....	2, 011	1, 728	1, 673	1, 761	1, 820	1, 944	2, 143	2, 368	2, 480
Tenth year.....	1, 767	1, 555	1, 503	1, 513	1, 582	1, 717	1, 849	1, 974	2, 194
Eleventh year.....	1, 486	1, 256	1, 272	1, 275	1, 338	1, 412	1, 543	1, 615	1, 736
Twelfth year.....	1, 282	1, 032	1, 131	1, 134	1, 111	1, 190	1, 326	1, 349	1, 431
Postgraduate.....	55	50	75	42	31	27	13	13	19

<sup>1</sup> Total elementary and high school enrollments taken from special studies. Grade distribution is estimated.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

# No. 151. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE, BY PURPOSE: 1930 TO 1958

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 262-261]

PURPOSE	1930		1940		1950		1958	
	Total (\$1,000)	Per cent	Total (\$1,000)	Per cent	Total (\$1,000)	Per cent	Total (\$1,000)	Per cent
<b>Total expenditure, all schools.....</b>	<b>2, 316, 790</b>	<b>100. 0</b>	<b>2, 344, 049</b>	<b>100. 0</b>	<b>5, 837, 643</b>	<b>100. 0</b>	<b>13, 569, 163</b>	<b>100. 0</b>
Total current expenditure, all schools.....	1, 853, 377	80. 0	1, 955, 166	83. 4	4, 722, 888	80. 9	10, 374, 494	76. 5
Current expenditure for day schools.....	1, 843, 552	79. 6	1, 941, 709	82. 8	4, 687, 274	80. 3	10, 251, 843	75. 6
Administration.....	78, 680	3. 4	91, 571	3. 9	220, 050	3. 8	443, 325	3. 3
Instruction <sup>1</sup> .....	1, 317, 727	56. 9	1, 403, 285	59. 9	3, 112, 340	53. 3	6, 900, 899	50. 9
Plant operation.....	216, 072	9. 3	194, 365	8. 3	427, 587	7. 3	924, 342	6. 8
Plant maintenance.....	78, 810	3. 4	73, 321	3. 1	214, 164	3. 7	378, 127	2. 8
Fixed charges.....	50, 270	2. 2	60, 116	2. 1	261, 469	4. 5	715, 033	5. 3
Other school services <sup>2</sup> .....	101, 993	4. 4	129, 141	5. 5	451, 663	7. 7	890, 118	6. 6
Other current expenditure <sup>3</sup> .....	9, 825	0. 4	13, 367	0. 6	35, 614	0. 6	122, 650	0. 9
Capital outlay.....	370, 878	16. 0	257, 974	11. 0	1, 014, 176	17. 4	2, 852, 747	21. 0
Interest.....	92, 536	4. 0	130, 909	5. 6	100, 578	1. 7	341, 922	2. 5

<sup>1</sup> Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

<sup>2</sup> Through 1950, items included under "other school services" were listed under "auxiliary services," a more comprehensive classification which also included community services.

<sup>3</sup> Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and for 1958, community services.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

# No. 152. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS, BY STATES: FALL 1960

[Enrollment data, compiled in the fall, are not directly comparable with the cumulative statistics on enrollment which, in *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, are given for an entire school year. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

STATE	PUPILS ENROLLED		CLASSROOM TEACHERS				PUPILS IN EXCESS OF NORMAL CAPACITY OF SCHOOL PLANTS IN USE		INSTRUCTION ROOMS	
			Total <sup>1</sup>		Teaching under substandard credentials <sup>2</sup>				Additional needed	Scheduled for com- pletion during fiscal 1961
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary				
U.S.	24,457,321	11,847,783	861,035	548,960	67,249	24,303	1,181,000	687,000	142,160	69,553
N.E.	1,265,698	572,574	46,386	30,216	2,863	1,488	51,952	39,479	5,845	2,263
Maine	155,898	48,885	5,609	2,566	298	81	9,261	4,884	893	414
N.H.	72,468	33,501	2,768	1,736	360	90	3,073	1,250	294	185
Vt.	53,393	21,498	2,100	1,010	238	88	3,173	1,479	849	92
Mass.	560,365	277,278	20,983	14,570	580	570	22,158	17,803	2,342	800
R.I.	79,063	54,550	2,694	2,561	187	159	3,546	2,963	407	100
Conn.	343,611	136,862	12,232	7,773	1,200	500	10,741	11,100	1,060	672
M.A.	3,593,438	2,281,558	130,880	109,539	7,864	5,131	202,294	154,473	26,387	9,850
N.Y.	1,630,000	1,150,000	62,300	57,200	2,630	3,220	135,600	89,200	16,000	5,800
N.J.	739,862	314,543	30,225	16,041	4,733	1,447	48,519	31,367	3,839	1,328
Pa.	1,133,576	817,015	38,355	36,298	501	464	18,175	33,906	6,548	2,722
E.N.C.	4,866,329	2,215,503	176,471	97,264	18,816	4,223	202,467	71,410	26,251	15,416
Ohio	1,306,759	644,093	45,524	28,205	3,779	1,772	43,147	17,457	3,919	3,551
Ind.	709,496	274,035	25,248	9,752	2,250	750	11,250	3,750	1,321	2,152
Ill.	1,287,587	454,172	49,108	23,006	5,144	591	104,925	18,073	8,699	4,403
Mich.	1,045,537	635,203	36,691	27,251	6,893	1,460	32,445	21,630	10,762	3,810
Wis.	517,000	208,000	10,900	9,050	750	250	10,700	10,500	1,550	1,500
W.N.C.	2,180,507	949,467	83,470	52,679	1,462	463	(7)	(7)	12,962	4,406
Minn.	413,758	278,578	15,152	13,940	401	116	15,203	13,792	3,816	1,900
Iowa	381,276	196,459	14,903	11,361	220	100	6,900	6,875	705	500
Mo.	628,045	196,350	20,727	9,357	68	81	26,300	9,000	4,354	1,391
N. Dak.	100,897	37,266	5,202	2,326	24	10	3,096	1,591	902	390
S. Dak.	111,212	38,136	5,695	1,982	273	66	8,764	5,107	820	219
Nebr.	193,319	89,678	8,811	5,083	476	90	5,141	1,694	358	332
Kans.	352,000	113,000	12,980	8,630	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	2,007	875
S.A.	3,773,067	1,916,484	127,608	81,393	10,532	3,154	226,813	154,761	24,123	8,474
Del.	47,572	34,634	1,977	1,711	435	94	1,138	708	155	130
Md.	358,022	240,341	12,305	11,215	10,457	10,743	30,092	27,744	2,912	1,192
D.C.	80,805	40,643	2,593	1,782	871	429	12,115	3,543	777	132
Va.	582,872	264,356	19,737	12,926	1,803	313	38,406	22,635	4,326	1,967
W. Va.	266,915	170,741	9,658	6,698	828	301	9,152	9,903	1,922	430
N.C.	839,916	262,110	26,911	10,547	1,469	221	46,450	17,094	3,714	1,510
S.C.	375,152	205,768	12,330	8,526	1,118	115	11,370	11,975	1,850	721
Ge.	646,280	285,259	21,290	11,530	190	6	12,935	12,228	3,714	532
Fla.	575,333	403,632	20,807	16,458	461	32	38,155	34,931	4,744	1,851
E.S.C.	1,878,669	898,429	63,269	35,023	5,073	1,782	172,071	101,555	21,822	7,273
Ky.	443,452	174,752	15,730	7,769	2,545	420	41,847	16,933	8,906	1,331
Tenn.	604,017	190,743	21,934	7,707	850	225	14,815	16,931	2,984	1,726
Ala.	444,200	344,934	14,690	11,771	1,305	922	87,542	56,056	7,335	2,645
Miss.	387,000	188,000	10,915	7,776	373	215	27,867	12,035	2,597	1,671
W.S.C.	2,806,330	1,020,066	89,706	52,888	6,419	3,945	96,103	47,219	10,605	6,449
Ark.	240,021	182,139	7,820	7,202	1,739	475	17,836	11,856	2,410	721
La.	559,000	155,000	15,966	10,642	1,106	544	12,004	4,722	1,457	1,090
Okla.	328,500	120,500	11,600	8,690	(7)	(7)	16,000	4,000	2,300	1,000
Tex.	1,678,809	472,427	54,330	26,354	3,574	2,926	50,263	26,641	4,438	3,629
Mt.	1,035,524	572,840	39,392	26,109	2,515	642	54,638	39,512	6,342	2,963
Mont.	99,606	46,619	4,479	2,400	242	28	5,146	1,384	443	353
Idaho	88,879	70,039	3,409	2,939	1,118	331	5,489	4,863	812	282
Wyo.	48,615	30,317	2,219	1,742	554	72	1,642	1,025	263	241
Colo.	243,295	148,922	9,323	7,360	142	42	11,602	7,633	1,371	584
N. Mex.	193,138	89,815	5,116	4,075	136	37	8,736	7,742	1,104	458
Ariz.	236,491	70,375	8,369	2,815	46	5	10,269	7,208	1,085	487
Utah	142,986	94,799	4,629	3,897	277	127	8,625	8,226	962	401
Nev.	42,424	21,954	1,848	881	(7)	(7)	3,129	1,431	302	157
Pac.	3,147,759	1,420,862	103,853	63,849	11,705	3,475	84,827	30,130	7,823	12,459
Wash.	476,388	162,095	14,241	10,353	1,700	400	13,662	19,592	2,388	1,422
Oreg.	470,433	118,157	10,856	6,229	1,919	40	6,089	1,807	699	588
Calif.	2,282,000	1,071,600	74,500	44,750	8,000	3,000	55,000	6,000	4,000	10,000
Alaska	33,579	9,727	1,328	488	63	8	4,450	606	295	119
Hawaii	85,409	59,283	2,928	2,029	23	27	5,626	2,125	446	330

<sup>1</sup> Excludes supervisors, principals, librarians, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Some teachers may have met the State minimum general education requirements (which vary from State to State), but lack required hours of professional education. <sup>3</sup> Includes estimates for nonreporting States.

<sup>4</sup> Reported by grade group; kindergarten through grade 8 for elementary and grades 9-12 for secondary.

<sup>5</sup> As of June 1960.

<sup>6</sup> Reported by grade group; kindergarten through grade 6 for elementary and grades 7-12 for secondary.

<sup>7</sup> Not available. <sup>8</sup> Incomplete. <sup>9</sup> Includes counselors and librarians.

<sup>10</sup> Estimated by local school superintendents. <sup>11</sup> Data for 1959-60 school year.

<sup>12</sup> Reported by grade group; kindergarten through grade 7 for elementary and grades 8-12 for secondary.

<sup>13</sup> Estimated data for 1960-61 school year.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Fall 1960 Statistics on Enrollment, Teachers, and Schoolhousing, Circular OE-20007-60.

No. 153. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1930 TO 1958

[In thousands. See also table 152]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1930		1940		1950		1956		1958	
	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>
<b>United States.....</b>	<b>21,347</b>	<b>4,407</b>	<b>18,907</b>	<b>6,625</b>	<b>19,464</b>	<b>5,752</b>	<b>24,317</b>	<b>6,878</b>	<b>25,801</b>	<b>7,895</b>
<b>New England.....</b>	<b>1,194</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>990</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>1,252</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>1,303</b>	<b>419</b>
Maine.....	124	30	124	40	124	34	141	36	143	41
New Hampshire.....	60	14	54	22	53	18	70	21	74	23
Vermont.....	54	12	51	14	49	12	56	15	54	15
Massachusetts.....	594	165	481	219	454	178	582	184	600	210
Rhode Island.....	101	17	84	31	71	25	92	25	95	30
Connecticut.....	260	59	196	85	210	63	311	77	337	100
<b>Middle Atlantic.....</b>	<b>4,028</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>3,324</b>	<b>1,472</b>	<b>3,095</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>3,914</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>4,079</b>	<b>1,375</b>
New York.....	1,717	425	1,515	712	1,458	540	1,899	569	2,002	657
New Jersey.....	672	120	503	214	495	180	679	185	731	229
Pennsylvania.....	1,639	298	1,306	546	1,142	408	1,336	438	1,346	489
<b>East North Central.....</b>	<b>3,897</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>1,392</b>	<b>3,478</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>4,595</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>4,951</b>	<b>1,578</b>
Ohio.....	1,012	266	842	372	917	286	1,254	364	1,362	412
Indiana.....	523	144	474	197	524	166	676	204	710	225
Illinois.....	1,095	301	873	376	871	283	1,141	343	1,266	399
Michigan.....	809	162	683	287	810	260	1,085	285	1,162	334
Wisconsin.....	458	106	376	160	356	138	439	167	471	208
<b>West North Central.....</b>	<b>2,284</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>1,828</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>2,171</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>736</b>
Minnesota.....	453	99	365	147	359	123	443	151	467	170
Iowa.....	437	117	364	139	365	113	421	129	435	138
Missouri.....	524	132	525	176	499	145	575	168	591	187
North Dakota.....	140	30	106	34	88	27	96	31	97	33
South Dakota.....	134	31	98	38	89	29	105	32	109	35
Nebraska.....	256	69	195	81	168	60	196	62	202	64
Kansas.....	340	92	264	112	261	87	335	99	348	109
<b>South Atlantic.....</b>	<b>3,271</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>3,120</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>3,251</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>4,040</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>4,249</b>	<b>1,174</b>
Delaware.....	35	7	32	12	35	11	51	14	56	17
Maryland.....	235	42	219	68	270	65	393	102	416	123
District of Columbia.....	65	16	71	25	75	22	87	24	90	24
Virginia.....	489	74	454	114	480	118	612	138	639	162
West Virginia.....	347	49	361	92	349	90	352	106	353	111
North Carolina.....	750	117	684	202	704	181	801	223	815	245
South Carolina.....	416	53	395	87	415	79	459	105	460	118
Georgia.....	633	81	612	126	571	147	705	159	733	181
Florida.....	301	45	292	77	353	97	580	154	681	193
<b>East South Central.....</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>2,155</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>2,091</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>2,103</b>	<b>583</b>
Kentucky.....	526	62	507	97	467	96	478	120	478	132
Tennessee.....	558	70	540	108	539	120	597	158	607	174
Alabama.....	562	61	586	100	556	124	580	154	585	174
Mississippi.....	543	52	521	73	447	81	436	95	433	103
<b>West South Central.....</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>2,226</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>2,147</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>2,561</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>2,704</b>	<b>795</b>
Arkansas.....	410	40	392	73	329	78	326	63	321	99
Louisiana.....	377	58	374	99	400	84	474	125	509	140
Oklahoma.....	578	104	472	140	340	101	374	128	377	137
Texas.....	1,072	236	987	341	1,078	276	1,387	378	1,497	419
<b>Mountain.....</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>1,136</b>	<b>340</b>
Montana.....	96	25	75	32	80	26	97	31	102	34
Idaho.....	94	27	87	34	91	31	108	37	114	40
Wyoming.....	43	11	40	16	46	14	54	16	57	18
Colorado.....	197	43	163	58	177	52	257	70	285	80
New Mexico.....	89	13	109	23	121	27	146	40	164	46
Arizona.....	89	15	88	22	112	28	177	46	206	57
Utah.....	105	33	93	43	115	39	151	47	162	53
Nevada.....	14	4	15	6	20	6	42	11	46	12
<b>Pacific.....</b>	<b>1,319</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>1,256</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>1,933</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>2,660</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>3,028</b>	<b>894</b>
Washington.....	259	85	226	106	309	62	435	127	437	132
Oregon.....	155	48	128	61	189	66	256	83	267	93
California.....	837	232	828	362	1,358	399	1,942	517	2,192	634
Alaska.....	3	1	5	2	12	2	27	5	31	5
Hawaii.....	65	7	70	22	65	25	( <sup>7</sup> )	( <sup>7</sup> )	101	30
American Samoa.....	2	-----	3	( <sup>8</sup> )	3	1	5	1	5	1
Canal Zone.....	6	1	6	1	8	2	9	2	10	3
Guam.....	4	( <sup>8</sup> )	5	( <sup>8</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	10	2	11	2
Puerto Rico.....	214	7	270	16	362	48	478	107	488	76

<sup>1</sup> Kindergarten through grade 8. 1958 includes enrollment in nursery schools. <sup>2</sup> Grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates; 1930 data include secondary pupils in local normal and vocational schools.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes Hawaii. <sup>4</sup> Membership at close of year. <sup>5</sup> Excludes vocational schools. <sup>6</sup> As of Mar. 31.

<sup>7</sup> Enrollment of 119,000 not available by breakdown. <sup>8</sup> Less than 500 pupils. <sup>9</sup> Not available.

<sup>10</sup> As of February 1956.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States and Statistical Summary of State School Systems, 1957-58*, Circular OE-20016.

# No. 154. NUMBER OF SCHOOLS OF SPECIFIED TYPES, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1958

[See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	PUBLIC SCHOOLS (excluding kindergarten)		NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (excluding kindergarten)		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION <sup>2</sup>		Schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities <sup>3</sup>
	Elementary	Secondary <sup>1</sup>	Elementary	Secondary <sup>1</sup>	Publicly controlled	Privately controlled	
United States.....	4 95,765	25,596	4 13,170	4 4,026	5 668	1,266	904
New England.....	4,833	1,215	1,006	480	41	124	94
Maine.....	1,050	183	4 107	4 70	7	12	5
New Hampshire.....	408	93	82	48	5	5	11
Vermont.....	565	83	35	24	4	10	4
Massachusetts.....	1,771	610	4 510	4 230	17	66	52
Rhode Island.....	280	73	88	28	2	8	5
Connecticut.....	759	173	184	80	6	23	17
Middle Atlantic.....	9,936	2,738	2,896	921	66	252	232
New York.....	3,847	1,429	4 1,287	487	40	117	92
New Jersey.....	1,685	311	4 479	4 134	10	29	86
Pennsylvania.....	4,424	998	4 1,130	4 300	16	106	104
East North Central.....	16,400	4,239	3,423	740	90	237	178
Ohio.....	3,004	1,141	739	171	9	56	53
Indiana.....	2,107	746	329	60	6	35	18
Illinois.....	3,794	925	1,029	180	18	83	66
Michigan.....	4,356	832	696	224	23	35	21
Wisconsin.....	3,139	595	4 630	4 105	34	28	20
West North Central.....	22,255	3,836	1,886	474	98	149	107
Minnesota.....	3,787	603	467	96	15	28	17
Iowa.....	3,005	859	356	128	19	31	22
Missouri.....	4 3,000	593	4 450	4 110	15	44	23
North Dakota.....	2,358	383	64	22	11	1	9
South Dakota.....	2,963	261	80	29	7	9	8
Nebraska.....	3,902	483	242	49	10	12	10
Kansas.....	2,640	654	227	40	21	24	18
South Atlantic.....	11,952	3,535	1,096	387	83	198	138
Delaware.....	140	48	35	15	2	2	6
Maryland.....	801	252	304	84	11	23	18
District of Columbia.....	127	39	59	32	2	21	4
Virginia.....	2,088	418	79	75	8	33	28
West Virginia.....	2,726	371	59	26	10	9	17
North Carolina.....	2,029	910	62	41	16	42	31
South Carolina.....	1,025	398	46	19	6	24	12
Georgia.....	1,766	616	4 56	35	20	28	10
Florida.....	1,250	485	336	60	8	16	12
East South Central.....	10,284	2,971	532	225	47	101	42
Kentucky.....	3,272	465	257	87	8	31	11
Tennessee.....	2,776	536	92	46	7	37	12
Alabama.....	2,338	1,325	123	49	9	17	11
Mississippi.....	1,898	645	60	43	23	16	8
West South Central.....	8,451	4,145	798	294	88	83	47
Arkansas.....	1,429	679	62	27	9	10	6
Louisiana.....	1,802	601	233	100	10	12	6
Oklahoma.....	1,953	935	93	47	21	11	8
Texas.....	3,767	1,930	4 410	4 120	48	50	27
Mountain.....	4,778	1,337	532	155	48	20	21
Montana.....	1,241	187	61	20	8	3	4
Idaho.....	462	189	46	10	4	3	3
Wyoming.....	450	129	19	6	5	3	3
Colorado.....	1,049	385	4 110	23	13	7	7
New Mexico.....	522	173	102	32	7	2	1
Arizona.....	489	85	166	47	5	2	3
Utah.....	392	148	4 15	5	5	3	3
Nevada.....	173	41	13	2	1	—	—
Pacific.....	6,876	1,580	1,001	350	99	102	45
Washington.....	1,131	427	164	50	15	12	10
Oregon.....	1,042	271	97	28	9	18	4
California.....	4,404	793	4 635	4 240	73	70	29
Alaska.....	131	32	18	7	1	—	—
Hawaii.....	168	57	87	25	1	2	2
American Samoa.....	44	7	7	—	—	—	—
Canal Zone.....	15	10	1	—	1	—	—
Guam.....	23	2	5	7	1	—	—
Puerto Rico.....	1,754	423	100	86	1	3	9
Virgin Islands.....	25	3	13	6	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Comprises regular 4-year, junior, senior, and junior-senior high schools.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, and junior colleges.

<sup>3</sup> October 1957. <sup>4</sup> Partially estimated.

<sup>5</sup> Includes 8 U. S. Service Academies, not shown separately.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1957-58*, Chapter 2, *Statistics of State School Systems, 1957-58*, and Chapter 4, *Statistics of Higher Education, 1957-58*.

# **No. 155. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, ATTENDANCE, AND HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1957 AND 1958**

[Includes data for kindergartens. 1958 includes enrollment in nursery schools. Excludes data for residential schools for exceptional children, observation and practice schools, preparatory departments of colleges and universities, Federal schools for Indians, and Federal schools on Federal installations]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1957 <sup>1</sup>				1958			
	Enrollment (1,000)	Average daily attendance (1,000)	Percent of pupils enrolled attending daily	High school graduates	Enrollment (1,000)	Average daily attendance (1,000)	Percent of pupils enrolled attending daily	High school graduates
<b>United States</b> .....	32,496	29,017	89.3	1,275,835	33,695	29,875	88.7	1,338,465
<b>New England</b> .....	1,667	1,508	90.5	68,619	1,724	1,543	89.5	72,070
Maine.....	180	166	92.6	7,018	184	169	91.8	6,783
New Hampshire.....	94	85	90.3	3,933	97	87	89.0	3,991
Vermont.....	68	66	96.4	2,897	70	62	88.7	3,931
Massachusetts.....	798	717	89.8	35,300	811	733	90.4	36,528
Rhode Island.....	120	107	89.0	4,271	125	108	86.3	4,610
Connecticut.....	407	367	90.0	15,200	437	384	88.0	16,219
<b>Middle Atlantic</b> .....	5,300	4,669	88.1	214,815	5,453	4,782	87.7	225,330
New York.....	2,566	2,205	85.9	95,925	2,659	2,262	85.1	102,486
New Jersey.....	908	811	89.3	35,300	959	842	87.8	36,718
Pennsylvania.....	1,826	1,653	90.5	83,590	1,835	1,678	91.5	86,126
<b>East North Central</b> .....	6,171	5,568	90.2	261,521	6,528	5,759	88.2	271,909
Ohio.....	1,658	1,542	93.0	67,590	1,764	1,585	89.9	71,780
Indiana.....	905	790	87.3	40,164	935	781	83.6	40,164
Illinois.....	1,562	1,373	88.0	63,036	1,654	1,414	85.4	66,473
Michigan.....	1,433	1,307	91.2	56,958	1,496	1,373	91.8	59,042
Wisconsin.....	613	556	90.7	33,773	679	606	89.2	34,450
<b>West North Central</b> .....	2,909	2,565	88.2	135,267	2,988	2,626	87.9	138,902
Minnesota.....	615	561	91.2	31,837	638	578	90.6	33,210
Iowa.....	563	504	89.4	26,716	573	506	88.4	27,193
Missouri.....	758	626	82.6	30,862	779	653	83.8	31,731
North Dakota.....	128	117	91.1	6,275	130	118	90.8	6,550
South Dakota.....	140	124	88.6	6,702	144	120	89.8	6,911
Nebraska.....	262	242	92.2	13,169	267	243	91.2	12,953
Kansas.....	443	391	88.2	19,706	457	390	87.3	20,354
<b>South Atlantic</b> .....	5,245	4,621	88.1	173,923	5,420	4,727	87.2	184,173
Delaware.....	69	62	89.9	2,563	72	65	89.1	2,755
Maryland.....	526	463	88.0	17,122	539	470	88.9	18,879
District of Columbia.....	112	96	85.8	3,283	113	96	85.2	3,384
Virginia.....	775	693	89.5	24,723	800	706	88.2	25,450
West Virginia.....	459	419	91.4	19,000	464	419	90.2	19,374
North Carolina.....	1,039	943	90.8	38,647	1,060	950	89.6	39,988
South Carolina.....	572	491	85.9	16,900	584	498	85.3	18,403
Georgia.....	890	762	85.7	25,885	914	771	84.3	27,590
Florida.....	803	692	86.2	26,600	874	743	85.0	28,850
<b>East South Central</b> .....	2,669	2,345	87.9	89,796	2,685	2,353	87.6	95,492
Kentucky.....	615	542	88.1	20,301	610	544	89.2	21,856
Tennessee.....	765	691	90.3	26,795	781	695	88.9	28,469
Alabama.....	744	663	89.1	26,300	758	670	88.3	27,800
Mississippi.....	545	449	82.3	16,457	536	444	82.8	17,367
<b>West South Central</b> .....	3,384	2,992	88.4	127,157	3,499	3,049	87.1	132,529
Arkansas.....	420	367	87.3	10,690	420	361	86.1	17,422
Louisiana.....	624	556	89.1	21,935	640	567	87.4	22,701
Oklahoma.....	508	460	90.0	23,400	514	461	89.8	24,628
Texas.....	1,832	1,609	87.8	65,132	1,916	1,660	86.6	67,778
<b>Mountain</b> .....	1,407	1,219	86.6	54,830	1,477	1,274	86.3	56,843
Montana.....	133	120	90.4	6,400	137	124	90.7	6,382
Idaho.....	149	135	90.6	6,934	154	138	89.7	7,300
Wyoming.....	73	63	86.4	3,600	75	64	85.7	3,193
Colorado.....	347	292	84.2	12,879	366	307	84.1	13,493
New Mexico.....	202	171	84.5	6,481	210	180	85.9	7,053
Arizona.....	242	203	83.7	7,575	262	218	83.1	8,159
Utah.....	206	189	91.6	9,160	215	195	90.8	9,483
Nevada.....	55	46	83.0	1,811	58	48	82.6	1,780
<b>Pacific</b> .....	3,746	3,533	94.3	149,907	3,921	3,762	95.9	161,217
Washington.....	588	501	85.2	23,101	599	527	89.2	24,293
Oregon.....	360	309	85.8	15,853	360	315	87.5	16,645
California.....	3,246	2,577	79.4	104,938	2,826	2,767	97.9	114,107
Alaska.....	37	29	78.9	715	36	31	87.1	738
Hawaii.....	125	117	93.6	5,300	130	122	93.6	5,434
American Samoa.....	5	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	5	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	53
Canal Zone.....	11	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	12	10	85.4	440
Guam.....	12	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	13	12	86.9	324
Puerto Rico.....	554	489	88.3	7,100	564	491	87.1	10,206
Virgin Islands.....	6	6	92.1	137	6	6	91.2	182

<sup>1</sup> Estimated. <sup>2</sup> Includes persons granted high school equivalency certificates. <sup>3</sup> As of Mar. 31.

<sup>4</sup> Includes "excused absences." <sup>5</sup> Estimated by Office of Education. <sup>6</sup> Not available.

<sup>7</sup> Includes pupils receiving commercial diplomas, and veterans and adults completing secondary schools.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State School Systems, 1956-57*, Circular No. 572, and *Statistical Summary of State School Systems, 1957-58*, Circular OE-20016.



No. 156. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—NUMBER AND SALARIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND TEACHERS, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1950 TO 1958

[See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1857*, series H 234-240]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	TOTAL INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF <sup>1</sup>		CLASSROOM TEACHERS <sup>2</sup>			SALARIES OF TOTAL INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF				
	1956	1958	1950	1956	1958	Total (\$1,000)		Average salary (dollars)		
						1956	1958	1950	1956	1958
U.S. ....	1,219,048	1,339,800	917,413	1,154,446	1,266,639	5,128,237	6,400,559	3,013	4,157	4,703
N.E. ....	66,925	74,316	50,773	62,872	69,775	279,618	347,862	3,153	4,178	4,681
Maine.....	7,292	7,856	6,323	7,126	7,679	<sup>3</sup> 21,007	25,063	2,115	2,881	3,190
N.H. ....	3,723	4,041	2,816	3,539	3,844	13,066	16,029	2,712	3,510	3,967
Vt. ....	3,006	3,181	2,405	2,730	2,883	9,333	11,742	2,348	3,105	3,601
Mass.....	32,136	35,711	24,696	29,863	33,124	139,365	170,770	3,338	4,337	4,782
R.I. ....	4,811	5,301	3,984	4,520	5,012	21,871	26,160	3,294	4,442	4,935
Conn.....	15,957	18,266	10,649	15,094	17,233	75,476	98,098	3,558	4,730	5,382
M.A. ....	211,861	229,964	162,389	201,482	217,744	1,035,742	1,283,881	3,433	4,889	5,497
N.Y. ....	103,520	114,375	79,670	98,146	108,095	546,235	694,387	3,706	5,277	6,071
N.J. ....	37,060	41,874	27,109	35,399	39,876	178,007	<sup>3</sup> 332,106	3,511	4,747	<sup>3</sup> 5,119
Pa. ....	71,281	<sup>3</sup> 73,715	55,610	67,937	69,773	<sup>3</sup> 313,600	<sup>3</sup> 357,388	3,006	<sup>4</sup> 4,400	<sup>3</sup> 4,840
E.N.C. ....	232,640	257,043	172,264	220,656	244,733	1,057,838	1,290,429	3,296	4,517	4,986
Ohio.....	59,697	67,201	43,650	55,808	63,805	258,911	325,565	3,088	4,337	4,845
Ind. ....	32,074	34,638	29,428	29,984	32,398	140,347	167,501	3,401	4,376	4,836
Ill. ....	59,927	66,192	47,224	57,113	63,208	<sup>3</sup> 292,420	<sup>3</sup> 348,821	3,458	<sup>4</sup> 4,757	<sup>5</sup> 5,132
Mich.....	55,026	60,205	37,157	51,191	57,438	259,205	320,239	3,420	4,711	<sup>5</sup> 5,819
Wis. ....	25,916	28,807	20,805	25,560	27,884	106,946	128,303	3,007	4,127	4,454
W.N.C. ....	128,233	135,510	104,003	122,664	129,156	446,614	537,514	2,500	3,483	3,929
Minn.....	24,888	27,272	19,574	23,976	26,215	102,562	126,956	3,013	4,121	4,655
Iowa.....	27,214	28,407	21,319	25,935	27,094	86,569	<sup>3</sup> 103,865	2,420	3,131	<sup>3</sup> 3,482
Mo. ....	27,339	29,511	22,494	26,180	27,883	96,222	121,859	2,581	3,320	4,120
N. Dak. ....	<sup>3</sup> 7,354	7,114	6,537	6,773	<sup>3</sup> 7,169	<sup>5</sup> 21,478	<sup>3</sup> 23,939	2,324	<sup>3</sup> 2,929	<sup>3</sup> 3,365
S. Dak. ....	7,770	8,066	7,127	7,779	7,910	22,892	26,114	2,064	2,943	3,238
Nebr.....	13,442	14,011	11,949	13,014	13,418	42,631	47,692	2,292	3,171	3,404
Kans.....	20,217	21,129	15,003	18,611	19,863	74,260	87,589	2,628	3,673	4,145
S.A. ....	181,557	199,465	135,012	171,140	188,302	650,333	821,468	2,531	3,579	4,116
Del. ....	2,852	3,233	1,846	2,755	3,121	13,009	18,111	3,273	4,561	5,602
Md. ....	18,104	20,883	11,059	16,919	19,604	81,699	104,183	3,594	4,513	4,989
D.C. ....	3,947	4,245	3,326	3,716	4,011	21,288	25,437	3,920	5,394	5,992
Va. ....	27,898	30,366	19,055	25,494	27,873	95,477	<sup>3</sup> 116,677	3,328	3,422	<sup>3</sup> 3,820
W.Va.....	16,720	16,989	14,145	14,911	15,235	52,037	61,737	2,425	3,112	3,634
N.C. ....	35,812	37,788	27,491	33,391	35,779	120,046	145,936	2,688	3,400	3,862
S.C. ....	19,182	21,119	16,753	18,605	20,525	57,637	67,775	1,891	3,005	3,200
Ga. ....	29,996	31,813	24,380	29,050	30,668	94,830	117,440	1,963	3,161	3,602
Fla. ....	27,546	33,029	16,957	26,239	31,493	<sup>3</sup> 114,310	164,172	2,958	<sup>4</sup> 4,130	4,971
E.S.C. ....	89,770	94,849	77,538	84,055	88,804	287,237	308,007	1,983	2,977	3,241
Ky. ....	21,442	23,689	13,097	20,405	22,591	57,844	<sup>3</sup> 73,652	1,936	2,998	<sup>3</sup> 3,102
Tenn.....	26,081	27,264	22,202	22,751	24,410	82,511	<sup>3</sup> 95,049	2,302	3,156	<sup>3</sup> 3,471
Ala. ....	25,448	26,390	21,612	24,485	25,321	86,161	92,068	2,111	3,386	3,489
Miss.....	16,799	17,506	15,627	16,414	16,482	40,921	47,238	1,416	2,486	2,698
W.S.C. ....	121,509	135,735	94,796	116,932	128,807	453,587	590,991	2,853	3,733	4,354
Ark. ....	14,144	14,699	12,845	13,561	14,156	33,640	46,655	1,801	2,378	3,174
La. ....	21,850	24,117	15,652	20,400	22,646	84,892	112,246	2,883	3,885	4,654
Okla.....	19,843	20,149	15,931	19,283	19,482	73,480	84,550	2,736	3,703	4,196
Tex. ....	65,672	70,770	50,368	63,688	72,523	261,575	347,540	3,122	3,983	4,527
Mt. ....	53,465	60,129	36,937	50,246	56,634	216,760	276,323	3,003	4,054	4,598
Mont.....	6,589	7,215	4,584	6,247	6,815	23,939	<sup>3</sup> 28,339	2,962	3,633	<sup>3</sup> 3,875
Idaho.....	5,484	5,792	4,449	5,116	5,449	19,468	23,291	2,481	3,550	4,021
Wyo. ....	3,323	3,653	2,548	3,141	3,461	12,796	15,715	2,798	3,851	4,304
Colo.....	12,964	14,988	9,233	12,268	14,175	52,006	66,806	2,821	4,012	4,457
N. Mex. ....	7,399	8,052	4,903	6,862	7,485	33,234	40,573	3,215	4,492	5,039
Ariz.....	8,467	10,207	5,146	8,068	9,700	37,867	53,010	3,556	4,472	5,193
Utah.....	7,125	7,865	4,911	6,537	7,339	27,944	37,215	3,103	3,922	4,732
Ne. ....	2,114	2,857	1,158	2,007	2,210	9,506	11,974	3,209	4,496	5,080
Pac. ....	133,088	152,789	85,701	124,399	142,684	720,567	943,482	3,989	5,012	5,741
Wash.....	21,115	23,552	14,624	19,032	22,274	96,148	122,450	3,487	4,554	5,199
Oreg. ....	14,630	15,742	10,226	13,576	14,686	64,712	79,144	3,323	4,423	5,028
Calif.....	91,754	107,027	55,109	85,668	99,633	<sup>7</sup> 534,528	<sup>7</sup> 709,506	4,268	5,243	6,010
Alaska <sup>8</sup> ..	1,230	1,548	528	1,180	1,469	6,680	10,133	4,269	5,431	6,546
Hawaii.....	4,359	4,920	3,214	4,043	4,622	18,439	22,249	4,508	4,230	4,522
Am. Samoa	279	233	163	221	219	( <sup>9</sup> )	211	( <sup>9</sup> )	( <sup>9</sup> )	906
Canal Zone	372	378	309	351	358	1,967	2,148	3,519	5,288	5,682
Guam.....	416	459	259	383	450	1,521	1,853	( <sup>9</sup> )	3,657	3,788
P.R. ....	11,960	13,458	8,958	11,495	12,574	22,524	29,504	1,509	1,883	2,192
V.I. ....	204	218	148	190	204	600	688	( <sup>9</sup> )	2,940	3,157

<sup>1</sup> Comprises supervisors, principals, classroom teachers, and other nonsupervisory instructional staff.

<sup>2</sup> Includes librarians, guidance personnel, and psychological personnel.

<sup>3</sup> Includes some personnel in addition to instructional staff. <sup>4</sup> Estimated.

<sup>5</sup> Includes 273 administrators, but excludes 22 kindergarten teachers.

<sup>6</sup> Includes teachers in junior colleges.

<sup>7</sup> Includes salaries of instructional staff in community colleges, summer schools, and adult education.

<sup>8</sup> Excludes Federal schools for natives. <sup>9</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems, and *Statistical Summary of State School Systems, 1957-58*, Circular OE-20016.

# Enrollment and Expenditure

121

## No. 157. SCHOOL AND COLLEGE ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURE: 1930 TO 1958

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1956	1958
<b>ENROLLMENT</b>					
<b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	29,652,377	29,751,203	31,319,271	39,103,059	42,279,493
<b>Kindergarten</b> .....	786,463	660,909	1,175,312	1,838,202	2,135,917
Public <sup>2</sup> .....	723,443	594,647	1,034,203	1,564,396	1,771,753
Nonpublic <sup>2</sup> .....	54,456	57,341	<sup>3</sup> 133,000	<sup>3</sup> 203,000	<sup>3</sup> 353,000
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	<sup>4</sup> 4,869	5,801
Residential schools for exceptional children <sup>6</sup> .....	<sup>7</sup> 5,164	5,777	<sup>8</sup> 4,459	(4)	(4)
Federal schools for Indians.....	3,400	3,144	3,650	4,939	3,904
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	998	1,459
<b>Grades 1 to 8</b> .....	22,953,377	20,466,112	21,031,929	26,493,882	27,991,073
Public <sup>2</sup> .....	20,555,150	18,237,451	18,352,603	22,725,861	23,897,067
Nonpublic <sup>2</sup> .....	2,255,430	2,095,938	2,574,777	3,623,360	3,943,806
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education.....	(4)	59,547	35,682	<sup>5</sup> 47,532	50,425
Residential schools for exceptional children.....	<sup>7</sup> 124,153	55,954	<sup>8</sup> 48,894	<sup>9</sup> 61,700	<sup>10</sup> 63,300
Federal schools for Indians.....	18,644	17,222	19,973	20,638	20,782
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	14,791	15,693
<b>Grades 9 to 12 and postgraduate</b> .....	4,811,800	7,129,979	6,453,009	7,774,975	8,868,586
Public high schools <sup>2</sup> .....	4,399,422	6,601,444	5,724,621	6,872,586	7,859,771
Nonpublic high schools <sup>2</sup> .....	341,158	457,708	672,362	823,000	930,603
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education.....	59,287	54,070	38,162	<sup>5</sup> 49,457	42,974
Residential schools for exceptional children.....	<sup>7</sup> 4,388	9,727	<sup>8</sup> 9,784	18,400	<sup>10</sup> 23,200
Federal schools for Indians.....	7,545	6,970	8,080	11,108	11,390
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(4)	(4)	(4)	424	643
<b>Higher education</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	1,100,737	1,494,203	2,659,021	2,996,000	3,283,917
Publicly controlled.....	532,647	796,531	1,354,902	1,687,000	1,876,898
Privately controlled.....	568,090	697,672	1,304,119	1,309,000	1,407,019
<b>EXPENDITURE (\$1,000)</b> <sup>11</sup>					
Elementary and secondary schools:					
Public <sup>2</sup> .....	2,316,790	2,344,049	5,837,643	10,955,047	13,569,163
Nonpublic <sup>2</sup> .....	233,277	227,000	782,967	1,626,848	2,078,890
Institutions of higher education:					
Public <sup>12</sup> .....	288,909	<sup>13</sup> 332,592	<sup>13</sup> 1,174,125	<sup>13</sup> 1,986,498	<sup>13</sup> 2,656,913
Nonpublic <sup>12</sup> .....	343,340	<sup>13</sup> 273,163	<sup>13</sup> 949,150	<sup>13</sup> 1,460,374	<sup>13</sup> 1,844,420

<sup>1</sup> Excludes schools of nursing not affiliated with institutions of higher education.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools.

<sup>3</sup> Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

<sup>4</sup> Not available. <sup>5</sup> 1954 data.

<sup>6</sup> Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptics, and delinquents.

<sup>7</sup> 1927 data. <sup>8</sup> 1946 data. <sup>9</sup> Includes kindergarten.

<sup>10</sup> Preliminary. <sup>11</sup> Includes capital outlay.

<sup>12</sup> Expenditures for all departments, including preparatory.

<sup>13</sup> Excludes expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and activities, scholarships, fellowships, prizes and other noneducational current expenditures included in prior years, amounting to \$59,034,000 for public institutions and \$93,665,000 for private institutions for 1940; \$255,474,000 and \$283,743,000 for 1950; \$361,075,000 and \$372,019,000 for 1956; and \$457,125,000 and \$448,126,000 for 1958.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

## No. 158. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE BY GOVERNMENTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1940 TO 1958

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 246-251]

SCHOOL YEAR	Total revenue for public schools	FEDERAL		STATE <sup>1</sup>		INTERMEDIATE AND LOCAL SOURCES <sup>2</sup>	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
1940.....	2,261	40	1.76	684	30.27	1,536	67.96
1942.....	2,417	34	1.42	760	31.45	1,622	67.13
1944.....	2,604	36	1.38	859	32.99	1,709	65.63
1946.....	3,060	41	1.35	1,062	34.71	1,956	63.94
1948.....	4,312	120	2.79	1,676	38.88	2,515	58.33
1950.....	5,437	156	2.87	2,166	39.83	3,116	57.30
1952.....	6,424	228	3.54	2,479	38.58	3,718	57.87
1954.....	7,867	355	4.52	2,944	37.42	4,568	58.06
1956.....	9,687	441	4.56	3,829	39.53	5,416	55.92
1958.....	12,182	486	3.99	4,825	39.61	6,870	56.40

<sup>1</sup> Includes receipts from State and permanent funds and endowments, and other cash and noncash receipts from State sources.

<sup>2</sup> Includes receipts from gifts and from tuition and transportation fees from patrons.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

# No. 159. PUBLIC SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1958 [In thousands of dollars, except averages per pupil]

[In thousands of dollars, except averages per pupil]									
STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	CURRENT EXPENDITURE FOR DAY SCHOOLS					Other current expenditures <sup>3</sup>	Capital outlay	Interest
		Total		Instruction	Plant operation and maintenance	Other <sup>2</sup>			
		Amount	Per pupil <sup>1</sup>						
United States....	13,624,190	10,301,367	341.05	6,936,240	1,308,772	2,056,355	122,778	2,857,065	342,981
New England.....	668,775	552,261	357.92	375,128	77,249	99,883	4,320	105,061	7,135
Maine.....	47,046	42,516	251.48	27,420	6,153	8,943	94	43,986	451
New Hampshire.....	35,586	27,468	131.45	17,344	3,414	6,709	517	6,962	640
Vermont.....	26,720	20,631	333.57	12,780	2,787	5,064	28	5,636	425
Massachusetts.....	316,961	269,750	368.05	183,636	39,217	46,897	2,576	44,635	-----
Rhode Island.....	43,446	40,540	375.05	28,026	5,876	6,639	130	2,776	-----
Connecticut.....	199,016	151,356	368.90	105,922	19,802	25,631	975	41,066	5,619
Middle Atlantic.....	2,823,114	2,199,587	447.27	1,388,797	267,387	483,403	24,632	567,718	91,177
New York.....	1,642,112	1,146,125	506.78	750,561	131,110	264,454	10,468	424,921	51,598
New Jersey.....	500,428	373,271	443.29	245,532	52,793	74,046	1,074	112,019	14,064
Pennsylvania.....	680,574	620,191	369.07	392,704	83,484	144,003	4,090	30,778	25,515
East North Central.....	2,808,010	2,066,497	358.85	1,388,462	314,913	363,123	21,110	649,920	70,483
Ohio.....	707,623	525,090	331.20	350,141	81,056	93,894	3,574	157,630	21,428
Indiana.....	324,859	264,927	339.11	178,093	37,496	49,337	362	45,024	4,546
Illinois.....	751,944	544,950	385.52	368,703	83,482	92,766	2,667	182,231	22,096
Michigan.....	728,844	512,657	373.43	347,578	79,110	85,970	11,209	187,196	17,783
Wisconsin.....	294,740	218,873	361.41	143,947	33,769	41,156	3,298	67,939	4,630
West North Central.....	1,184,326	886,078	336.63	586,731	124,883	174,462	9,845	260,413	27,988
Minnesota.....	315,694	218,574	374.79	141,201	31,812	45,560	3,829	83,438	9,862
Iowa.....	224,159	172,527	340.65	111,636	23,826	37,065	783	47,012	3,837
Missouri.....	274,428	207,199	317.48	137,120	29,926	40,153	2,668	58,287	6,274
North Dakota.....	47,302	38,264	323.81	25,520	5,344	7,400	-----	8,251	787
South Dakota.....	52,331	42,741	380.99	28,277	5,827	8,636	-----	8,848	742
Nebraska.....	94,359	75,123	308.92	51,698	10,262	13,163	1,200	15,616	2,420
Kansas.....	176,053	131,650	330.09	91,279	17,886	22,485	1,365	38,961	4,076
South Atlantic.....	1,585,450	1,234,521	261.10	875,747	133,542	225,230	13,073	300,559	37,294
Delaware.....	48,798	28,842	446.43	19,514	3,714	5,614	71	19,075	810
Maryland.....	240,590	166,143	346.70	115,248	19,696	31,199	2,146	64,210	8,090
Dist. of Columbia.....	43,287	38,560	399.95	26,952	6,128	5,480	757	3,970	-----
Virginia.....	221,027	172,638	244.47	123,804	21,051	27,782	1,366	43,326	3,697
West Virginia.....	108,721	96,953	281.56	64,080	12,178	20,694	675	10,119	974
North Carolina.....	265,885	207,750	218.61	152,230	19,007	36,513	1,681	51,292	5,161
South Carolina.....	129,673	105,368	211.38	71,254	11,024	23,089	1,226	19,410	3,668
Georgia.....	223,075	190,430	247.00	127,367	18,415	44,648	2,863	42,173	8,053
Florida.....	304,394	227,837	306.54	175,298	22,329	30,211	2,288	67,427	6,841
East South Central.....	556,395	475,861	202.31	327,467	42,272	106,126	7,686	66,268	6,581
Kentucky.....	126,269	116,216	213.81	77,286	11,542	27,389	1,131	45,002	3,920
Tennessee.....	174,399	146,365	210.64	100,964	13,833	31,569	677	26,226	1,131
Alabama.....	167,454	135,901	202.98	97,768	9,723	28,411	261	20,300	993
Mississippi.....	98,273	77,379	174.21	51,449	7,174	18,757	5,617	14,740	537
West South Central.....	1,241,303	942,591	309.16	633,632	85,947	223,013	18,691	247,386	32,637
Arkansas.....	89,828	74,182	205.24	49,006	6,933	18,243	575	12,616	2,156
Louisiana.....	265,058	202,624	357.30	119,260	15,216	68,148	1,386	53,352	7,697
Oklahoma.....	162,663	129,987	282.01	89,945	15,044	24,999	231	30,250	2,194
Texas.....	724,054	535,798	322.72	375,421	48,754	111,623	16,499	151,168	20,590
Mountain.....	587,756	435,601	341.65	300,579	55,010	80,013	1,468	137,826	12,859
Montana.....	57,629	47,547	333.29	30,628	6,710	10,209	144	9,210	728
Idaho.....	46,238	37,280	269.54	25,317	4,876	7,086	-----	7,841	1,117
Wyoming.....	37,505	26,608	415.92	17,035	3,265	6,308	-----	10,237	660
Colorado.....	145,812	106,246	345.68	72,970	13,747	19,529	352	34,628	4,585
New Mexico.....	78,225	61,592	341.90	42,812	6,147	12,834	165	15,507	960
Arizona.....	112,721	80,709	370.25	58,371	10,423	11,915	-----	29,227	2,785
Utah.....	82,792	56,849	291.40	40,175	7,154	9,521	717	24,032	1,194
Nevada.....	26,834	18,770	390.26	13,271	2,688	2,811	90	7,144	830
Pacific.....	2,169,059	1,568,366	387.89	1,059,696	207,568	301,101	21,955	521,912	56,828
Washington.....	283,656	200,823	381.33	134,122	28,999	37,701	5,502	71,719	5,612
Oregon.....	159,541	127,172	403.67	86,342	17,660	23,170	-----	29,325	3,044
California.....	1,670,835	1,190,847	390.92	803,891	154,606	232,351	16,325	416,550	47,113
Alaska.....	18,899	16,441	524.17	10,911	2,613	2,616	-----	2,147	312
Hawaii.....	36,128	33,083	271.53	24,430	3,690	4,963	128	2,171	747
Canal Zone.....	3,618	3,040	293.58	2,440	281	319	236	343	-----
Guam.....	4,933	2,355	202.35	1,944	319	92	82	2,497	-----
Puerto Rico.....	61,638	53,590	109.13	31,852	2,864	18,874	5,401	2,607	-----
Virgin Islands.....	2,460	1,146	196.55	740	75	330	76	1,227	-----

<sup>1</sup> Per pupil in average daily attendance based on expenditures allocable to pupil costs.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises administration, fixed charges, and other (health services, pupil transportation, etc.).

<sup>3</sup> Comprises summer schools, adult education, community colleges (those operated by local school districts), and community services.

<sup>4</sup> Total excludes \$242,000,000 expended by State and local schoolhousing authorities.

<sup>5</sup> Includes free textbooks and other instructional supplies distributed to nonpublic schools.

<sup>6</sup> \$109,048,000 for summer schools, adult education, and community colleges, not separately shown, included with elementary and secondary schools, but omitted in computing expenditure per pupil.

<sup>7</sup> Excludes \$4,536,000 expended through Alaska Public Works Program.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistical Summary of State School Systems, 1957-58*, Circular OE-2016.

**No. 160. NONPUBLIC REGULAR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ENROLLMENT, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1958**

[Includes data for kindergartens. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. Estimated on basis of earlier surveys. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 228, for total enrollment excluding Alaska and Hawaii]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	In-structional staff	NUMBER OF PUPILS			STATE OR OTHER AREA	In-structional staff	NUMBER OF PUPILS		
		Total	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>			Total	Elementary <sup>1</sup>	Secondary <sup>2</sup>
U.S.	164,616	5,256,780	4,318,888	937,892	Nev.	70	3,002	2,406	596
Ala.	950	28,400	21,300	7,100	N.H.	1,200	31,557	23,155	8,402
Alaska	105	1,655	1,374	281	N.J.	7,390	268,600	229,800	38,800
Ariz.	760	25,885	21,701	4,184	N. Mex.	692	23,604	20,347	3,257
Ark.	446	11,343	8,951	2,392	N.Y.	25,720	814,610	694,641	119,969
Calif.	10,330	302,045	248,341	53,704	N.C.	552	12,100	9,600	2,500
Colo.	1,400	36,000	29,500	6,500	N. Dak.	666	17,461	13,992	3,469
Conn.	3,432	93,329	70,951	22,378	Ohio	9,674	336,287	276,237	60,050
Del.	510	17,339	13,943	3,396	Okl.	600	17,020	13,600	3,420
D.C.	850	23,000	16,500	6,500	Oreg.	980	26,500	21,100	5,400
Fla.	2,295	50,556	36,068	14,788	Pa.	15,650	544,827	441,091	103,736
Ga.	830	17,900	11,500	6,400	R.I.	1,526	46,658	33,095	13,563
Hawaii	1,275	27,711	20,708	7,003	S.C.	566	12,400	10,900	1,500
Idaho	192	6,919	5,969	950	S. Dak.	552	15,000	12,700	2,300
Ill.	13,250	479,230	385,494	83,736	Tenn.	1,241	29,256	20,142	9,114
Ind.	2,940	119,650	102,453	17,197	Tex.	3,840	126,600	109,600	17,000
Iowa	2,948	81,906	65,518	16,388	Utah	190	5,000	4,000	1,000
Kans.	1,552	44,916	37,538	7,378	Vt.	648	16,592	11,417	5,175
Ky.	2,367	74,732	58,488	16,244	Va.	1,920	47,000	35,000	12,000
La.	3,644	122,330	101,701	20,629	Wash.	1,540	48,835	40,569	8,266
Maine	1,262	35,725	23,121	10,604	W. Va.	558	14,730	10,658	4,072
Mid.	3,964	114,836	97,758	17,078	Wis.	6,000	216,000	188,000	28,000
Mass.	8,280	220,487	184,739	44,748	Wyo.	128	3,950	3,600	350
Mich.	7,800	281,967	225,037	56,930	American Samoa	36	1,058	971	87
Minn.	4,339	142,378	121,887	20,491	Canal Zone	( <sup>3</sup> )	579	( <sup>4</sup> )	( <sup>4</sup> )
Miss.	690	17,176	13,175	4,001	Guam	( <sup>3</sup> )	3,134	2,463	671
Mo.	4,100	131,000	107,000	24,000	Puerto Rico	1,533	52,845	39,584	13,261
Mont.	586	17,868	14,148	3,720	Virgin Islands	65	2,629	2,333	296
Nebr.	1,596	45,608	37,775	7,833					

<sup>1</sup> Kindergarten through grade 8.

<sup>2</sup> Grades 9 through 12 and postgraduate.

<sup>3</sup> Not available.

<sup>4</sup> Distribution by grade group not available.

<sup>5</sup> Accredited schools only.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1957-58*, Chapter 2, *Statistics of State School Systems*.

**No. 161. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1920 TO 1958**

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1950, includes 2-year normal schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 325-326]

YEAR	ALL SCHOOLS REPORTING		PUBLICLY CONTROLLED		PRIVATELY CONTROLLED	
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment
1920	52	8,102	10	2,940	42	5,162
1930	277	55,616	129	36,501	148	19,115
1940	456	149,854	217	107,553	239	42,301
1950	506	243,830	279	188,794	227	55,045
1952	566	231,175	291	184,054	215	47,121
1954	518	325,804	293	272,036	225	55,768
1955, November <sup>1</sup>	469	295,553	276	249,923	193	45,625
1958, first term	490	349,385	283	297,080	207	51,705

<sup>1</sup> Data have been adjusted to conform to a major reclassification of institutions, which excludes from the "junior college" category those institutions (classified as technical institutes and semiprofessional schools) which do not offer programs consisting wholly or principally of work creditable toward a bachelor's degree. A total of 41,437 students were enrolled in these institutions in 1955 (32,057 in publicly controlled institutions and 9,380 in private institutions).

**No. 162. HIGH-SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, BY SEX: 1900 TO 1958**

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 232 and H 330-332. See also table 170]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL			COLLEGE <sup>1</sup>		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1900	94,883	38,075	56,808	27,410	22,173	5,237
1920	311,266	123,684	187,582	48,622	31,980	16,642
1940	1,221,475	578,718	642,757	186,500	109,546	76,954
1950	1,199,700	570,700	629,000	432,058	328,841	103,217
1952	1,106,500	569,200	627,300	329,986	225,981	104,005
1954	1,270,100	612,500	668,600	290,825	186,528	104,297
1956	1,414,800	679,500	735,300	308,812	198,233	110,579
1958	1,505,900	725,500	780,400	362,554	240,990	121,564

<sup>1</sup> Bachelor's or first professional degree.

Source of tables 161 and 162: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

### No. 163. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT, BY SEX, AND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE: 1940 TO 1958

[All money figures in thousands of dollars. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers' colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321, H 339-362, and H 369]

ITEM	1940	1950 <sup>1</sup>	1954 <sup>1</sup>	1956 <sup>1</sup>	1958 <sup>1</sup>
Number of institutions reporting staff, enrollment, and degrees conferred.....	1,708	1,851	1,863	1,850	1,930
<b>Faculty<sup>2</sup></b> .....	146,929	246,722	265,911	298,910	<sup>3</sup> 344,525
Male.....	106,328	186,189	204,871	230,342	<sup>3</sup> 267,482
Female.....	40,601	60,533	61,040	68,568	<sup>3</sup> 77,043
<b>Resident college enrollment (degree credit)</b> .....	1,494,203	2,659,021	2,514,712	<sup>4</sup> 2,637,245	<sup>3</sup> 2,899,565
Male.....	895,250	1,853,068	1,613,466	<sup>4</sup> 1,748,198	<sup>3</sup> 1,918,313
Female.....	600,953	805,953	901,246	<sup>4</sup> 889,047	<sup>3</sup> 981,252
Number of institutions reporting income and expenditures.....	1,609	1,851	1,863	1,850	1,930
<b>Current income</b> .....	715,211	2,374,645	2,945,550	3,603,370	4,641,387
Educational and general income.....	571,288	1,833,845	2,338,569	2,859,269	3,732,512
Student fees.....	200,897	394,610	551,424	722,215	934,203
Endowment earnings.....	71,304	96,341	127,475	145,000	181,585
Federal Government.....	38,860	524,319	417,097	489,801	707,049
State governments.....	151,222	491,636	740,042	878,349	1,138,454
Local governments.....	24,392	61,700	88,198	106,887	129,324
Private gifts and grants.....	40,453	118,627	190,899	245,085	324,426
Organized activities related to instructional departments.....	32,777	111,987	164,880	191,829	198,955
Miscellaneous.....	11,383	34,625	58,553	80,133	118,517
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	143,923	511,265	574,770	691,738	838,817
Other noneducational income.....	<sup>(5)</sup>	29,535	32,212	52,364	70,057
Receipts for plant expansion.....	66,209	528,747	468,667	821,133	1,220,616
Receipts for increase of endowment and other non-expendable funds.....	44,518	116,932	190,903	350,410	329,911
<b>Current expenditure</b> .....	674,689	2,245,661	2,882,864	3,499,463	4,509,666
Educational and general.....	521,990	1,706,444	2,271,296	2,766,367	3,604,414
Administration and general expense.....	62,827	213,070	288,147	355,207	473,945
Instruction and departmental research.....	280,248	750,994	960,555	1,140,655	1,465,603
Organized research.....	27,266	225,841	372,643	500,793	727,776
Libraries.....	19,487	56,147	72,944	85,563	109,715
Plant operation and maintenance.....	60,612	225,110	277,874	324,229	406,226
Organized activities related to instruction.....	27,225	119,108	158,905	222,007	245,804
Extension and public services.....	35,325	86,674	112,227	137,914	175,256
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	124,184	476,401	537,532	637,806	775,316
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	28,514	62,816	74,035	95,490	129,935
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	83,765	416,831	530,304	680,505	<sup>6</sup> 896,918

<sup>1</sup> Figures include estimates for institutions not reporting.

<sup>2</sup> Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research in addition to regular staff. For 1954 and 1956, total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis); data as of November 1953 and November 1955, respectively.

<sup>3</sup> Data for first term 1957-58 academic year.

<sup>4</sup> Data for November 1955.

<sup>5</sup> Not reported separately.

<sup>6</sup> Excludes expenditures from current funds.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

### No. 164. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND BY SEX: 1959 AND 1960

[In thousands. Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Canal Zone, Guam, and Puerto Rico. Includes estimates.]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	1959				1960			
	Total	Male	Female	First-time students enrolled	Total	Male	Female	First-time students enrolled
<b>All institutions</b> .....	3,402	2,174	1,228	827	3,610	2,271	1,339	930
Universities.....	1,465	1,024	441	271	1,551	1,072	479	305
Liberal arts colleges.....	966	537	429	243	1,028	560	468	270
Independent professional schools:								
Teachers colleges.....	352	172	180	89	359	171	188	96
Technological schools.....	104	98	6	22	107	99	7	28
Theological schools.....	42	33	9	6	42	33	9	7
Other.....	62	48	14	13	70	52	18	13
Junior colleges.....	411	261	151	183	454	283	170	215

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education*.

# No. 165. RETENTION RATE PER 1,000 STUDENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FROM FIFTH GRADE THROUGH FIRST YEAR OF COLLEGE: 1939-1947 TO 1951-1959

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

GRADE OR YEAR	STUDENT BODY OF—												
	1939 to 1947	1940 to 1948	1941 to 1949	1942 to 1950	1943 to 1951	1944 to 1952	1945 to 1953	1946 to 1954	1947 to 1955	1948 to 1956	1949 to 1957	1950 to 1958	1951 to 1959
Elementary: Fifth <sup>1</sup> .....	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sixth.....	955	903	908	952	954	972	952	959	954	971	984	984	981
Seventh.....	908	916	910	905	909	914	929	944	945	948	958	967	963
Eighth.....	853	846	836	834	847	870	858	875	919	919	929	918	921
High school: I.....	796	781	781	789	807	827	848	872	872	858	863	874	886
II.....	655	673	697	698	713	745	748	766	775	748	795	795	809
III.....	532	552	566	581	604	630	650	662	641	670	706	698	709
IV.....	444	476	507	514	539	557	549	552	583	594	619	614	632
Graduates.....	419	450	481	488	505	524	522	524	553	559	581	574	582
Year of graduation.....	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
College: I.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	205	218	234	266	283	286	301	303	308

<sup>1</sup> Fourth grade in 11-grade system; fifth grade in 12-grade system.

<sup>2</sup> Lack of detailed information regarding veteran students makes impossible the calculation of retention rates.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, Chapter I, *Statistical Summary of Education*.

# No. 166. NEGRO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, STUDENTS, AND EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED: 1950, 1956, AND 1958

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1950	1956	Total	1958				
				Universities, colleges, and professional schools		Teachers colleges <sup>1</sup>	Junior colleges <sup>2</sup>	
				Publicly controlled	Privately controlled		Publicly controlled	Privately controlled
Number of institutions.....	105	98	98	21	52	12	4	9
Faculty <sup>3</sup> .....	6,933	7,724	8,081	3,385	3,514	838	157	187
Male.....	4,151	4,726	4,897	2,045	2,234	438	80	106
Female.....	2,782	2,998	3,184	1,340	1,280	400	77	87
RESIDENT COLLEGE STUDENTS <sup>4</sup>								
Regular session:								
Total.....	76,561	74,761	78,839	35,562	30,556	9,922	1,492	1,313
Male.....	40,677	33,915	36,856	17,636	14,478	3,332	900	610
Female.....	35,884	40,846	41,883	17,926	16,072	6,590	592	703
Graduate.....	2,304	2,879	3,414	2,365	953	96	-----	-----
Male.....	1,161	1,105	1,327	840	465	22	-----	-----
Female.....	1,143	1,774	2,087	1,525	488	74	-----	-----
First time in any college.....	21,368	21,970	23,155	10,833	8,041	3,062	572	647
Male.....	10,613	10,344	10,784	5,405	3,590	1,132	349	308
Female.....	10,755	11,626	12,371	5,428	4,451	1,930	223	339
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED								
Bachelor's and first professional.....	13,108	12,084	11,793	4,717	5,142	1,934	-----	-----
Male.....	6,467	4,323	4,915	2,060	2,252	573	-----	-----
Female.....	6,641	7,761	6,878	2,627	2,890	1,361	-----	-----
Master's and second professional.....	768	1,378	1,331	923	325	83	-----	-----
Male.....	335	537	502	301	170	31	-----	-----
Female.....	433	841	829	622	155	52	-----	-----
OTHER TYPES OF STUDENTS <sup>4</sup>								
Extension courses.....	-----	4,596	3,302	2,475	633	194	-----	-----
Correspondence courses.....	-----	153	82	82	-----	-----	-----	-----
Adult education.....	-----	329	289	235	-----	17	37	-----
Terminal occupational education.....	-----	844	1,157	923	16	141	67	10
Short-course enrollments.....	-----	441	310	310	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> All publicly controlled.

<sup>2</sup> Includes community colleges, technical institutes, normal schools, and other higher educational institutions restricted to less than 4 years of work on the undergraduate or terminal-occupational level.

<sup>3</sup> Total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research in addition to regular staff.

<sup>4</sup> 1956 data as of November 1956, and 1958 data are for the first term of 1957-58 academic year.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

**No. 167. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, BY SEX, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1960**

[Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes resident and extension degree-credit students, full time and part time. Excludes students taking degree-credit work at home by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	TOTAL ENROLLMENT			FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<b>United States.....</b>	<b>3,582,726</b>	<b>2,256,877</b>	<b>1,325,849</b>	<b>923,069</b>	<b>539,512</b>	<b>383,557</b>
<b>New England.....</b>	<b>238,708</b>	<b>156,239</b>	<b>82,469</b>	<b>62,788</b>	<b>38,752</b>	<b>24,036</b>
Maine.....	12,673	7,665	5,008	3,657	2,243	1,414
New Hampshire.....	12,669	8,171	4,528	3,585	2,163	1,422
Vermont.....	8,945	5,482	3,453	2,981	1,721	1,260
Massachusetts.....	134,108	88,336	45,772	36,304	22,402	13,902
Rhode Island.....	19,442	12,556	6,886	5,516	3,476	2,040
Connecticut.....	50,841	34,019	16,822	10,795	6,747	4,048
<b>Middle Atlantic.....</b>	<b>627,910</b>	<b>402,752</b>	<b>225,158</b>	<b>129,214</b>	<b>77,862</b>	<b>51,352</b>
New York.....	351,208	218,193	133,015	65,375	38,447	26,928
New Jersey.....	85,522	57,070	28,452	19,898	12,387	7,511
Pennsylvania.....	191,180	127,489	63,691	43,941	27,028	16,913
<b>East North Central.....</b>	<b>705,391</b>	<b>437,609</b>	<b>267,782</b>	<b>174,452</b>	<b>101,044</b>	<b>73,408</b>
Ohio.....	175,139	108,639	66,590	44,666	26,477	18,189
Indiana.....	94,679	60,697	33,982	24,543	14,520	10,023
Illinois.....	200,152	124,937	75,215	48,815	28,251	20,564
Michigan.....	160,261	99,079	61,182	36,913	21,018	15,895
Wisconsin.....	75,160	44,267	30,903	19,515	10,778	8,737
<b>West North Central.....</b>	<b>328,611</b>	<b>201,984</b>	<b>126,627</b>	<b>90,672</b>	<b>51,985</b>	<b>38,687</b>
Minnesota.....	75,763	46,966	28,797	19,394	10,977	8,417
Iowa.....	57,376	34,352	23,024	16,471	9,402	7,069
Missouri.....	82,155	49,812	32,343	22,977	12,906	10,071
North Dakota.....	13,383	8,631	4,752	4,186	2,390	1,796
South Dakota.....	14,498	8,843	5,655	4,347	2,588	1,759
Nebraska.....	33,384	20,205	13,179	8,204	4,630	3,574
Kansas.....	52,052	33,175	18,877	15,093	9,092	6,001
<b>South Atlantic.....</b>	<b>412,078</b>	<b>253,379</b>	<b>158,699</b>	<b>108,764</b>	<b>60,115</b>	<b>48,649</b>
Delaware.....	7,144	4,458	2,686	1,702	906	796
Maryland.....	52,496	35,192	17,304	11,844	7,033	4,811
District of Columbia.....	46,480	30,691	15,789	6,849	3,835	3,014
Virginia.....	57,986	32,894	25,092	16,848	8,209	8,639
West Virginia.....	30,044	17,929	12,115	8,406	5,101	3,305
North Carolina.....	69,144	42,050	27,094	20,116	11,160	8,956
South Carolina.....	31,542	18,640	12,902	9,576	5,363	4,213
Georgia.....	50,220	31,082	19,138	13,631	7,309	6,322
Florida.....	67,022	40,443	26,579	19,792	11,199	8,593
<b>East South Central.....</b>	<b>192,315</b>	<b>115,271</b>	<b>77,044</b>	<b>56,390</b>	<b>31,865</b>	<b>24,525</b>
Kentucky.....	47,799	27,416	20,383	13,060	7,274	5,786
Tennessee.....	63,200	38,800	24,800	20,254	11,702	8,552
Alabama.....	45,843	28,197	17,646	11,591	6,556	5,035
Mississippi.....	35,473	21,058	14,415	11,485	6,333	5,152
<b>West South Central.....</b>	<b>325,501</b>	<b>210,199</b>	<b>115,302</b>	<b>86,074</b>	<b>50,951</b>	<b>35,123</b>
Arkansas.....	25,040	15,397	9,643	7,756	4,681	3,075
Louisiana.....	57,155	34,757	22,398	14,929	8,500	6,429
Oklahoma.....	57,584	38,497	19,087	14,897	9,188	5,709
Texas.....	185,722	121,548	64,174	48,492	28,582	19,910
<b>Mountain.....</b>	<b>168,443</b>	<b>108,543</b>	<b>59,900</b>	<b>45,248</b>	<b>26,587</b>	<b>18,661</b>
Montana.....	13,080	8,038	4,442	3,844	2,393	1,451
Idaho.....	11,551	7,482	4,089	4,216	2,685	1,681
Wyoming.....	6,571	3,992	2,579	1,851	1,147	704
Colorado.....	47,579	29,893	17,716	12,293	6,782	5,511
New Mexico.....	17,489	12,162	5,337	4,198	2,784	1,414
Arizona.....	34,344	22,015	12,329	9,020	5,279	3,741
Utah.....	33,088	21,707	11,921	8,813	5,032	3,781
Nevada.....	4,141	2,654	1,487	1,013	635	378
<b>Pacific.....</b>	<b>570,117</b>	<b>357,258</b>	<b>212,859</b>	<b>166,954</b>	<b>97,838</b>	<b>69,116</b>
Washington.....	66,009	41,969	24,040	18,055	10,416	7,639
Oregon.....	43,405	26,059	17,346	11,767	6,690	5,077
California.....	447,995	281,760	166,235	133,531	78,670	54,861
Alaska.....	2,312	1,474	838	912	551	361
Hawaii.....	10,396	5,996	4,400	2,689	1,511	1,178
<b>U.S. Service Academies.....</b>	<b>13,652</b>	<b>13,643</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>-----</b>
Canal Zone.....	292	150	142	224	102	122
Guam.....	951	513	438	499	289	210
Puerto Rico.....	26,038	13,100	12,938	6,031	2,871	3,160

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1960: Institutional Data*, Circular OE-54003-60.

# No. 168. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, FACULTY, AND ENROLLMENT, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1958

[See headline, table 163]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of institutions	FACULTY <sup>1 2</sup>		RESIDENT ENROLLMENT (degree credit) <sup>2</sup>			Veterans enrolled in degree-credit courses ( <sup>2 3</sup> )	EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED		
		Male	Female	Undergraduate		Graduate		Bachelor's or 1st professional	Master's or 2nd level	Doctorates
				Full-time	Part-time					
United States.....	1,934	268,247	77,405	2,015,673	614,857	278,566	434,471	363,502	65,586	8,942
New England.....	165	22,390	5,992	141,072	32,155	21,351	27,937	28,811	5,788	951
Maine.....	19	887	306	9,343	115	139	1,489	1,780	157	-----
New Hampshire.....	10	947	290	8,516	436	343	1,169	1,732	180	5
Vermont.....	14	893	397	7,272	98	123	722	1,246	188	2
Massachusetts.....	83	13,999	3,206	80,424	21,010	13,326	16,487	16,979	3,788	674
Rhode Island.....	10	1,366	458	11,358	1,438	621	2,026	2,100	161	42
Connecticut.....	29	4,318	1,335	24,159	9,058	6,799	6,044	4,974	1,314	228
Middle Atlantic.....	318	52,347	13,873	317,817	134,225	86,428	77,301	66,358	14,935	2,108
New York.....	157	31,133	8,460	166,470	80,353	59,875	40,301	35,941	9,917	1,397
New Jersey.....	39	5,514	1,268	34,171	23,888	9,053	12,182	6,911	1,506	197
Pennsylvania.....	122	15,700	4,145	117,176	20,984	17,500	24,818	23,506	3,512	514
East North Central.....	327	52,907	14,830	385,604	116,951	56,200	78,788	71,308	14,197	2,305
Ohio.....	65	12,336	3,364	96,423	36,841	11,147	19,799	17,287	2,239	350
Indiana.....	41	7,356	1,870	57,274	5,112	7,257	10,618	11,579	2,525	458
Illinois.....	101	17,158	4,677	96,996	43,322	18,050	19,963	18,505	3,911	747
Michigan.....	58	9,158	2,617	86,635	24,197	15,475	18,783	15,071	4,234	439
Wisconsin.....	62	6,899	2,302	48,276	7,479	4,271	9,625	8,266	1,288	311
West North Central.....	247	25,199	8,358	217,444	35,893	17,258	42,044	37,832	4,668	794
Minnesota.....	43	5,249	1,820	47,940	3,698	4,039	8,187	8,378	973	221
Iowa.....	50	4,286	1,465	40,528	4,395	3,530	6,837	6,918	856	291
Missouri.....	59	6,731	2,107	51,052	16,192	4,548	11,278	9,055	1,131	134
North Dakota.....	12	954	258	10,242	439	346	2,362	1,629	177	9
South Dakota.....	16	1,124	377	11,834	867	899	2,623	1,916	263	-----
Nebraska.....	22	2,655	760	20,403	4,121	1,421	4,140	3,813	399	48
Kansas.....	45	4,200	1,571	35,445	6,181	2,975	6,617	6,223	869	91
South Atlantic.....	281	33,116	10,792	245,351	64,802	25,637	49,815	44,127	5,977	805
Delaware.....	4	497	136	3,032	46	951	717	457	132	21
Maryland.....	34	5,953	1,600	25,404	15,163	4,686	6,722	4,989	651	156
District of Columbia.....	23	4,321	1,152	16,099	15,273	8,591	5,648	3,794	1,128	214
Virginia.....	41	4,225	1,607	34,713	5,897	1,523	4,600	6,099	525	61
West Virginia.....	19	1,508	658	19,581	4,313	935	4,393	3,337	444	7
North Carolina.....	58	5,539	2,143	50,824	3,352	2,932	8,735	8,744	1,286	163
South Carolina.....	30	2,155	913	24,307	1,282	1,009	3,787	4,199	292	14
Georgia.....	48	4,488	1,471	33,223	8,880	1,770	5,936	6,133	538	32
Florida.....	24	4,430	1,212	38,168	10,596	3,240	9,277	6,375	981	107
East South Central.....	148	12,932	5,395	125,728	19,515	7,826	24,693	23,237	3,422	200
Kentucky.....	29	2,005	1,246	28,560	8,089	2,384	5,864	5,565	761	37
Tennessee.....	44	4,932	1,754	41,125	6,019	3,357	7,101	7,465	1,463	130
Alabama.....	26	2,934	1,208	31,585	2,878	1,314	7,414	6,104	731	27
Mississippi.....	39	2,401	1,187	24,458	2,529	771	4,314	4,103	467	6
West South Central.....	171	21,112	7,096	213,336	54,357	18,603	43,792	35,355	6,278	436
Arkansas.....	19	1,677	574	18,179	2,239	1,185	3,121	3,240	466	14
Louisiana.....	22	4,497	1,488	38,100	7,026	3,163	6,159	6,261	822	87
Oklahoma.....	32	3,634	1,246	39,234	6,889	3,541	8,372	6,524	1,269	72
Texas.....	98	11,304	3,788	117,823	38,203	10,714	26,140	19,321	3,291	263
Mountain.....	68	10,700	2,636	99,328	18,800	9,710	21,967	16,435	3,124	231
Montana.....	11	988	341	9,024	851	416	2,038	1,552	195	5
Idaho.....	7	809	235	8,652	824	379	1,735	1,162	149	-----
Wyoming.....	5	488	140	3,870	1,304	372	933	599	167	12
Colorado.....	20	3,534	736	28,262	3,210	2,894	5,552	5,235	1,306	134
New Mexico.....	9	1,176	324	8,934	3,198	1,686	2,565	1,372	388	16
Arizona.....	7	1,414	353	16,161	5,253	2,279	3,393	2,449	507	9
Utah.....	8	2,000	430	22,587	3,317	1,586	5,303	3,821	385	55
Nevada.....	1	291	72	1,838	843	98	448	245	27	-----
Pacific.....	201	35,970	8,393	260,375	138,159	35,331	68,134	38,203	6,990	1,112
Washington.....	27	3,900	1,261	38,425	6,714	3,280	8,188	6,303	720	141
Oregon.....	27	3,341	829	26,201	2,160	1,579	5,368	4,451	736	85
California.....	143	27,904	5,941	190,434	125,989	29,552	53,580	26,501	5,435	882
Alaska.....	1	228	48	193	1,397	70	36	73	7	1
Hawaii.....	3	537	314	5,122	1,899	850	962	875	92	3
U.S. Service Academies.....	8	1,574	40	9,618	-----	222	-----	1,836	207	-----
Canal Zone.....	1	19	6	140	27	-----	18	-----	-----	-----
Guam.....	1	15	2	91	268	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Puerto Rico.....	4	1,732	1,083	13,757	4,498	37	3,438	2,246	28	-----

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 3, table 166.<sup>2</sup> Data for first term 1957-58.<sup>3</sup> Resident and extension. Data are included, as appropriate, in columns giving data on resident enrollment.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1956-58*, Chapter 4, *Statistics of Higher Education*; Circular No. 570, *Earned Degrees Conferred by Higher Educational Institutions, 1957-58*; and Circular OE-54000, *Resident Extension, and Other Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1967-68*.



**No. 169. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PROPERTY, ENDOWMENTS, AND OTHER PERMANENT FUNDS, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, BY STATES AND FOR OTHER AREAS: 1958**

[In thousands of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant and plant funds <sup>1</sup>	NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS		INCOME FOR—			EXPENDITURE	
		Endowment and annuity <sup>2</sup>	Student loan	Current operations	Nonexpendable funds	Plant expansion <sup>3</sup>	Current operations	Plant expansion
United States.....	12,104,891	4,738,496	71,138	4,653,881	330,322	1,224,898	4,521,823	900,811
New England.....	1,034,026	1,002,004	13,690	412,599	81,101	90,502	400,219	52,396
Maine.....	52,475	28,099	288	17,287	1,144	7,441	16,908	1,934
New Hampshire.....	42,681	61,122	1,272	21,080	11,096	3,741	21,029	4,242
Vermont.....	35,625	19,116	520	16,400	720	2,238	15,923	2,194
Massachusetts.....	566,361	613,905	8,856	265,245	44,910	28,492	256,673	20,400
Rhode Island.....	70,262	36,672	237	23,918	2,217	13,516	22,750	8,700
Connecticut.....	266,632	243,090	2,567	68,699	21,014	35,074	66,936	14,836
Middle Atlantic.....	2,049,816	1,143,346	10,135	793,781	69,101	153,221	772,703	129,432
New York.....	1,118,229	716,105	5,282	451,819	39,724	92,406	440,602	82,740
New Jersey.....	261,744	130,269	1,597	89,196	8,767	12,875	84,557	10,653
Pennsylvania.....	669,843	296,972	3,256	252,766	20,610	47,940	247,454	36,039
East North Central.....	2,394,041	660,320	11,219	942,310	48,590	273,526	920,204	201,938
Ohio.....	515,362	195,134	2,824	186,985	11,774	67,998	184,004	37,790
Indiana.....	392,018	71,625	1,560	135,050	4,263	48,215	130,601	42,813
Illinois.....	612,897	300,573	3,012	299,500	26,758	52,708	292,207	37,216
Michigan.....	639,772	58,761	2,766	231,864	3,675	83,585	224,967	68,549
Wisconsin.....	233,992	34,227	1,057	88,911	2,120	21,020	88,425	15,570
West North Central.....	1,098,872	258,821	6,237	418,686	13,494	86,551	400,638	71,537
Minnesota.....	247,066	88,704	1,410	103,056	4,167	23,165	98,646	16,079
Iowa.....	182,473	35,921	937	71,277	2,572	9,229	87,466	10,179
Missouri.....	294,249	85,745	1,983	91,953	4,250	24,408	88,666	23,349
North Dakota.....	52,552	6,891	261	16,830	148	2,745	15,042	1,334
South Dakota.....	43,984	6,730	199	17,792	171	4,282	16,819	3,817
Nebraska.....	107,889	13,686	498	37,077	863	8,632	35,540	4,377
Kansas.....	170,659	21,144	943	60,701	1,323	14,090	58,459	12,402
South Atlantic.....	1,590,842	470,508	9,486	553,366	26,062	129,517	542,026	101,383
Delaware.....	27,432	17,852	38	7,652	2,080	2,316	7,539	4,570
Maryland.....	199,218	91,476	287	92,866	4,442	14,958	91,242	12,430
District of Columbia.....	143,840	28,924	449	52,954	864	15,576	52,250	10,880
Virginia.....	214,088	82,877	1,277	80,937	3,327	15,869	78,741	16,397
West Virginia.....	107,682	7,146	376	29,121	847	5,520	29,491	3,124
North Carolina.....	340,492	125,693	2,493	107,297	5,647	26,589	103,415	14,488
South Carolina.....	145,748	15,913	1,217	37,959	1,019	12,213	37,525	11,154
Georgia.....	196,996	84,108	2,178	73,195	4,996	11,732	71,917	9,370
Florida.....	215,330	16,519	1,171	71,385	2,840	24,744	69,906	18,970
East South Central.....	604,449	190,248	3,885	205,079	11,675	47,446	200,820	36,190
Kentucky.....	170,260	50,893	858	46,111	3,834	16,663	45,233	12,095
Tennessee.....	201,117	95,329	1,661	69,582	4,932	14,237	67,937	12,278
Alabama.....	126,640	35,530	1,108	53,784	2,617	7,974	52,625	7,305
Mississippi.....	103,532	8,496	198	35,602	292	8,572	35,025	4,512
West South Central.....	1,105,906	577,073	9,371	361,667	43,290	116,257	346,382	77,685
Arkansas.....	92,300	15,994	485	33,174	2,253	10,336	30,601	6,417
Louisiana.....	203,090	44,194	528	72,115	1,600	24,289	71,259	18,192
Oklahoma.....	187,714	25,324	5,376	57,785	2,365	9,908	56,019	13,755
Texas.....	622,802	491,561	2,932	198,593	37,072	71,724	188,503	39,301
Mountain.....	476,459	56,392	1,800	187,343	4,130	56,028	178,769	50,127
Montana.....	54,108	7,106	239	18,018	332	6,556	16,866	4,329
Idaho.....	43,737	13,080	86	14,171	303	3,532	13,516	4,959
Wyoming.....	24,362	7,627	207	9,319	242	1,318	8,588	598
Colorado.....	129,068	13,513	800	58,872	1,445	13,688	56,891	11,562
New Mexico.....	54,132	8,348	61	22,176	672	5,360	21,602	5,552
Arizona.....	70,769	1,896	103	25,010	183	9,494	23,364	8,675
Utah.....	88,189	3,520	215	35,190	750	12,950	33,837	12,660
Nevada.....	12,094	1,352	89	4,587	153	3,130	4,105	1,792
Pacific.....	1,426,443	379,786	5,315	696,885	32,880	236,270	679,640	144,567
Washington.....	214,733	71,440	547	76,051	5,771	35,457	72,101	18,367
Oregon.....	136,975	12,959	1,010	51,449	1,452	15,149	60,742	8,476
California.....	1,048,271	294,072	3,684	550,801	25,217	181,382	544,040	113,831
Alaska.....	9,162	1,003	36	4,111	382	2,951	3,984	2,509
Hawaii.....	17,302	312	38	8,383	28	1,301	8,173	1,264
U.S. Service Academies.....	324,537	-----	-----	82,164	-----	35,579	80,421	35,577
Canal Zone.....	817	-----	-----	112	-----	-----	112	-----
Guam.....	231	-----	-----	148	-----	-----	144	-----
Puerto Rico.....	31,146	805	99	21,371	103	2,301	21,484	1,302

<sup>1</sup> Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises all nonexpendable funds other than student loans.

<sup>3</sup> Includes loans and transfers from current funds.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1966-68*, Chapter 4, *Statistics of Higher Education*.

## No. 170. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1959

[Beginning 1948, includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico]

YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d level degrees	Doctorate	YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d level degrees	Doctorate
1940.....	216,521	186,500	26,731	3,290	1952.....	403,194	331,924	63,587	7,683
1942.....	213,491	185,346	24,648	3,497	1953.....	374,189	304,857	61,023	8,309
1944.....	141,582	125,863	13,414	2,305	1954.....	358,699	292,880	50,823	8,996
1946.....	157,349	136,174	19,209	1,966	1955.....	354,445	287,401	58,204	8,840
1948.....	318,740	272,311	42,449	3,989	1956.....	379,495	311,298	59,294	8,903
1949.....	422,511	366,698	50,763	5,050	1957.....	411,058	340,347	61,955	8,756
1950.....	498,586	433,734	58,219	6,633	1958.....	440,304	365,748	65,614	8,942
1951.....	456,822	384,352	65,132	7,338	1959.....	464,008	385,151	69,497	9,360

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Circular No. 570, *Earned Degrees Conferred by Higher Educational Institutions, 1957-58*, and Circular OE-54010—*Advance report: Survey of Earned Degrees Granted During Year 1958-59*.

## No. 171. LAND-GRANT INSTITUTIONS—FINANCES AND STUDENTS: 1959

[Enrollment data are for first semester or first quarter, 1957-58, income and expenditure figures for year ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. Land-grant colleges and universities are so called because public lands were granted to the States for their establishment or support. All 68 conform to certain broad policy stipulations of Federal law]

ITEM	52 institutions	16 institutions <sup>1</sup>	ITEM	Total	Male	Female
CURRENT INCOME (\$1,000)			STUDENTS			
Total.....	1,529,557	34,893	52 institutions:			
Educational and general.....	1,306,710	25,437	Resident and extension,			
Student tuition and fees.....	131,279	3,480	total.....	643,536	458,734	184,802
Federal Government.....	391,121	626	Degree-credit.....	596,071	425,174	170,897
From Veterans Adm.....	386	18	Resident.....	513,777	375,638	138,139
Regular appropriations.....	87,443	454	Undergraduate.....	442,965	319,512	123,453
Grants or contractual amounts for research.....	289,981	107	Graduate.....	70,812	50,126	14,686
Other grants or payments.....	13,311	46	Extension.....	82,294	49,536	32,758
State governments.....	593,888	20,257	Nondegree-credit.....	47,465	33,500	13,905
Local governments.....	7,048	137	Resident.....	7,169	5,752	1,417
Endowment earnings.....	12,883	27	Adult education.....	1,777	1,218	559
Private gifts and grants.....	55,882	145	Terminal occupational.....	5,392	4,534	858
Sales and services and organized activities.....	80,454	552	Extension.....	40,296	27,808	12,488
Miscellaneous.....	22,155	213	Other enrollments, total.....	141,299	91,884	49,415
Auxiliary enterprises.....	207,293	9,340	Mail courses.....	56,666	32,891	23,775
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	15,553	116	TV or radio courses.....	397	273	124
			Short courses.....	83,670	58,510	25,160
			Individual lessons only.....	506	210	356
CURRENT EXPENDITURE (\$1,000)			16 institutions: <sup>1</sup>			
Total.....	1,493,071	34,022	Resident and extension,			
Educational and general.....	1,275,180	25,034	total.....	29,520	14,660	14,860
Administration and general.....	97,995	3,945	Degree-credit.....	28,483	13,799	14,684
Instruction and departmental research.....	386,409	13,290	Resident.....	26,561	13,426	13,135
Organized research.....	433,397	136	Undergraduate.....	25,002	12,886	12,116
Extension and public services.....	150,517	392	Graduate.....	1,559	540	1,019
Libraries.....	27,133	1,094	Extension.....	1,922	873	1,549
Operation and maintenance of the physical plant.....	94,976	5,287	Nondegree-credit.....	1,037	861	176
Organized activities related to educational departments.....	84,753	800	Resident.....	1,037	861	176
Auxiliary enterprises.....	192,214	8,557	Adult education.....	193	106	87
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	25,678	430	Terminal occupational.....	844	755	89
			Extension.....			
			Other enrollments.....	760	145	615
			Mail courses.....	64	14	50
			TV or radio courses.....			
			Short courses.....	696	131	565
			Individual lessons only.....			

<sup>1</sup> Attended predominantly by Negro students.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities*, Circular OE-5002-59.

# No. 172. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1959

[Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico]

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S OR 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES <sup>1</sup>			MASTER'S OR 2D-LEVEL DEGREES <sup>2</sup>			DOCTORATE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	385,151	254,868	130,283	69,497	47,321	22,176	9,360	8,371	989
Agriculture.....	5,421	5,348	73	1,014	997	17	343	336	7
Animal husbandry.....	1,157	1,138	19	193	192	1	56	54	2
All other.....	4,264	4,210	54	821	805	16	287	282	5
Architecture (excluding architectural engineering).....	1,713	1,639	74	290	286	4	3	3	---
Biological sciences <sup>3</sup> .....	15,149	11,503	3,646	2,002	1,543	459	1,045	933	112
Biological and premedical, general.....	3,597	3,386	211	21	19	2	3	3	---
Biology, general.....	7,534	5,177	2,357	537	387	150	147	118	29
Zoology, general.....	2,127	1,551	576	370	279	91	144	131	13
All other.....	1,891	1,389	502	1,074	858	216	751	681	70
Business and commerce.....	53,108	49,285	3,823	4,436	4,282	154	137	133	4
Accounting.....	11,216	10,718	498	472	456	16	18	18	---
Other specific major fields.....	20,183	19,332	851	2,286	2,230	56	63	59	4
General, without major specialization.....	10,228	17,955	1,273	1,494	1,427	67	48	48	---
All other.....	2,481	1,280	1,201	184	169	15	8	8	---
Education.....	87,877	26,448	61,429	31,569	16,954	14,615	1,614	1,297	317
Specialized teaching fields.....	35,261	19,603	15,658	6,762	4,078	2,684	287	215	72
General teaching fields.....	51,106	6,339	44,767	8,855	3,164	5,691	174	127	47
Nonteaching fields.....	102	51	51	15,000	9,145	5,855	1,054	879	175
All other.....	455	455	958	952	567	385	99	76	23
Engineering.....	38,134	38,013	121	6,753	6,729	24	714	713	1
English and journalism.....	20,767	8,896	11,871	2,798	1,463	1,335	382	317	65
English and literature (including comparative literature).....	18,292	7,269	11,023	2,527	1,249	1,278	373	308	65
Journalism.....	2,475	1,627	848	271	214	57	9	9	---
Fine and applied arts.....	12,722	6,131	6,591	2,661	1,604	1,057	276	233	43
Muscle.....	2,890	1,260	1,630	1,022	625	397	112	90	22
Speech and dramatic arts.....	4,010	2,060	1,950	858	487	371	124	108	16
All other.....	5,822	2,811	3,011	781	492	289	40	35	5
Foreign languages and literature.....	4,767	1,865	2,902	1,066	556	510	241	182	59
Forestry.....	1,346	1,344	2	169	169	---	33	32	1
Geography.....	903	775	128	181	152	29	51	43	8
Health professions.....	24,288	15,344	8,944	1,782	1,018	764	153	145	8
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D. only.....	3,150	3,136	14	---	---	---	---	---	---
Medicine, M.D. only.....	6,968	6,494	374	---	---	---	---	---	---
Nursing.....	6,291	69	6,222	516	6	510	---	---	---
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	3,814	3,414	400	122	111	11	64	64	---
All other.....	4,165	2,231	1,934	1,144	901	243	89	81	8
Home economics.....	4,490	42	4,448	507	11	496	26	4	22
Law (LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees).....	9,925	9,661	264	496	481	15	28	26	2
Library science.....	1,756	455	1,301	205	26	179	6	4	2
Mathematical subjects.....	9,019	6,504	2,515	1,499	1,188	311	282	267	15
Merchant Marine—Deck-officer curriculum only.....	154	154	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Military, naval, or air force science.....	2,178	2,175	3	---	---	---	---	---	---
Philosophy.....	3,154	2,782	372	363	331	32	100	90	10
Physical sciences <sup>4</sup> .....	15,460	13,694	1,766	3,179	2,909	270	1,812	1,743	69
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	7,303	5,897	1,411	1,145	981	164	1,009	980	49
Physics.....	3,809	3,668	141	915	885	30	482	473	9
Geology.....	2,810	2,725	85	643	630	13	184	179	5
All other.....	1,527	1,404	123	476	413	63	137	131	6
Psychology.....	7,353	4,477	2,906	1,284	857	397	635	537	98
Religion.....	8,810	7,451	1,359	1,189	951	238	264	250	14
Religious education and Bible.....	3,096	2,120	976	400	256	144	31	29	2
Theology.....	4,959	4,928	31	609	590	49	158	149	9
All other.....	725	403	322	180	135	45	75	72	3
Social sciences <sup>5</sup> .....	49,740	35,479	14,261	5,490	4,308	1,122	1,187	1,058	129
Social sciences, general.....	8,604	6,170	2,434	731	543	188	20	19	1
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	7,723	7,079	644	604	604	80	221	211	10
History.....	13,742	9,586	4,156	1,643	1,239	404	324	276	48
Political science or government.....	6,387	5,223	1,164	649	539	110	191	176	15
Sociology.....	6,877	3,127	3,750	461	321	140	157	141	16
Social work, social administration.....	2,069	694	1,375	149	92	57	30	22	8
All other.....	4,338	3,600	738	1,193	1,030	163	244	213	31
Trade and industrial training.....	1,411	1,405	6	---	---	---	---	---	---
Miscellaneous.....	5,476	3,998	1,478	594	446	148	28	25	3

<sup>1</sup> Includes master's degrees when they constitute the first-professional degree in their respective fields.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes such degrees as master of library science, master of social work, master of business administration, etc., when these constitute first-professional degrees. <sup>3</sup> Excludes psychology, listed independently.

<sup>4</sup> Excludes geography, listed independently.

<sup>5</sup> Excludes geography, philosophy, and psychology, listed independently.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Circular OE-54010, *Advance Report, Survey of Earned Degrees Granted During Year 1958-59*.

# **No. 173. SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF CHILD: 1948, 1953, AND 1958**

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers public elementary and secondary day schools. Excludes data for truant, delinquent, and maladjusted children; home- and hospital-bound children; and exceptional children enrolled in residential schools]

TYPE	1948			1953			February 1958		
	States reporting	Places reporting	Enrollment	States reporting	Places reporting	Enrollment	States reporting	Places reporting	Enrollment
<b>Total</b> .....	1 49	2 973	338, 129	1 49	2 1,785	497, 216	48	-----	3 860, 594
Mentally retarded (upper range) <sup>1</sup> .....	46	714	87, 030	48	1, 244	113, 565	48	2, 876	196, 741
Mentally retarded (middle range) <sup>2</sup> .....	46	714	87, 030	48	1, 244	113, 565	46	1, 003	16, 616
Speech impaired.....	40	450	182, 308	49	1, 087	306, 747	48	1, 615	474, 473
Crippled.....	36	269	14, 510	45	596	17, 813	47	1, 393	28, 353
Hard-of-hearing.....	34	256	10, 445	46	497	11, 932	46	614	13, 035
Partially seeing.....	33	239	7, 656	39	408	8, 014	45	495	8, 266
Special health problems <sup>3</sup> .....	23	103	11, 425	40	330	11, 455	47	1, 182	21, 714
Deaf.....	29	102	3, 514	34	185	3, 935	40	329	6, 161
Blind.....	13	31	529	19	67	839	38	329	2, 742
Mentally gifted.....	9	14	20, 712	15	22	22, 916	38	239	52, 005
Socially and emotionally maladjusted.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	46	475	27, 447

<sup>1</sup> Includes District of Columbia.

<sup>2</sup> Total number of different places reporting a program for one or more of the specified types of exceptional children; not the sum of the figures reported in the column.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 13,041 pupils not reported in separate categories of exceptionality.

<sup>4</sup> Approximately 50-75 I.Q.

<sup>5</sup> Approximately 25-50 I.Q.

<sup>6</sup> Not reported in the 1947-48 survey. Figures for 1948 are the sum of those for "delicate" and "epileptic."

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Special Education for Exceptional Children.

## **No. 174. PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS—SELECTED DATA: 1958 AND 1959**

[For fiscal years. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii except 1959 which includes some libraries in Hawaii]

ITEM	IN CITIES OF 1,000,000 OR MORE		IN CITIES OF 100,000 TO 999,999		IN CITIES OF 50,000 TO 99,999		County and regional libraries serving 50,000 or more, 1959
	1958	1959	1958	1959	1958	1959	
Population served <sup>1</sup> .....1,000..	17, 405	17, 404	29, 814	29, 977	9, 485	9, 628	19, 013
Number of volumes:							
Added during year.....do.....	1, 619	1, 839	3, 132	3, 185	1, 018	1, 060	1, 915
By purchase.....do.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
By other means.....do.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Undistributed.....do.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Per capita.....	0.09	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.10
At end of year.....1,000..	14, 624	15, 132	47, 297	48, 687	14, 429	14, 776	18, 820
Per capita.....	0.84	0.87	1.59	1.62	1.52	1.53	0.99
Circulation.....1,000..	59, 071	61, 669	141, 817	147, 200	50, 648	52, 732	87, 654
Adult.....do.....	31, 717	32, 760	56, 775	57, 896	22, 498	23, 248	27, 320
Juvenile.....do.....	21, 974	23, 419	62, 292	62, 709	25, 842	26, 506	39, 723
Undistributed.....do.....	5, 379	5, 489	22, 750	20, 595	2, 309	2, 979	20, 611
Per capita.....	3.39	3.54	4.76	4.91	5.34	5.48	4.61
Operating expenditures <sup>2</sup> .....\$1,000..	32, 006	34, 490	69, 079	72, 469	17, 645	18, 970	25, 208
Per capita.....	\$1.84	\$1.98	\$2.32	\$2.42	\$1.86	\$1.97	\$1.33
Salaries (incl. building staff).....\$1,000..	22, 871	23, 843	50, 328	53, 247	11, 931	13, 039	15, 727
Percent of total operating expenditures.....	71.5	69.1	72.9	73.5	67.6	68.7	62.4
Books and periodicals.....\$1,000..	3, 708	4, 699	8, 342	8, 569	2, 623	2, 802	4, 993
Percent of total operating expenditures.....	11.6	13.6	12.0	11.8	14.9	14.8	19.8

<sup>1</sup> Based on 1950 Census. Area served may include city and adjacent territory.

<sup>2</sup> Not available.

<sup>3</sup> Includes expenditures not shown separately.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Public Libraries in Cities with Populations of 100,000 or More*, *Statistics of Public Library Systems in Cities with Population of 50,000 to 99,999*, and *Statistics of County and Regional Libraries Serving Populations of 50,000 or More*.

# **No. 175. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM AND BY SEX: 1940 TO 1959**

[For years ending June 30. Includes Hawaii and Puerto Rico, and beginning 1955, Alaska and Virgin Islands and beginning 1959, Guam. Institutions Federally aided are reimbursed from Federal funds provided under act known as "The Smith-Hughes Act," or the "National Vocational Education Act of 1917," and subsequent acts extending benefits of vocational education to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, and providing for further development of vocational education of less-than-college grade. These acts, administered by Office of Education, provide appropriations for reimbursement in part from Federal funds for expenditures by States and local communities for vocational education]

PROGRAM AND SEX	TEACHERS				STUDENTS			
	1940	1950	1955	1959 <sup>1</sup>	1940	1950	1955	1959 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total, all programs <sup>2</sup></b>					<b>2, 290, 741</b>	<b>3, 364, 613</b>	<b>3, 314, 255</b>	<b>3, 701, 121</b>
Male					1, 279, 109	1, 715, 699	1, 700, 552	1, 869, 140
Female					1, 011, 632	1, 648, 914	1, 613, 703	1, 831, 981
Evening	17, 744	20, 902	30, 722	38, 846	728, 937	1, 520, 971	1, 389, 000	1, 641, 917
Part-time	14, 800	12, 324	11, 583	12, 684	525, 358	596, 295	396, 184	342, 004
Day <sup>3</sup>	25, 575	29, 733	34, 757	36, 674	1, 036, 446	1, 247, 347	1, 529, 071	1, 716, 000
<b>Agriculture</b>		<b>13, 852</b>	<b>20, 277</b>	<b>21, 089</b>	<b>584, 133</b>	<b>764, 975</b>	<b>776, 138</b>	<b>757, 223</b>
Male					583, 034	764, 975	776, 138	757, 223
Female					1, 099			
Evening	4, 976	3, 149	6, 481	7, 099	192, 246	345, 007	272, 363	235, 266
Part-time	3, 727	1, 240	2, 807	3, 043	62, 489	43, 071	46, 811	55, 507
Day <sup>3</sup>	9, 018	9, 463	10, 989	10, 947	329, 398	376, 897	456, 964	466, 450
<b>Trades and industry</b>		<b>25, 511</b>	<b>29, 895</b>	<b>33, 847</b>	<b>758, 409</b>	<b>804, 602</b>	<b>870, 954</b>	<b>968, 114</b>
Male					602, 182	687, 847	762, 643	862, 710
Female					156, 227	116, 755	108, 311	105, 404
Evening	5, 769	8, 312	12, 678	15, 205	167, 908	269, 734	421, 321	512, 480
Part-time	9, 449	8, 071	6, 448	7, 100	383, 679	312, 129	195, 702	174, 881
Day <sup>3</sup>	6, 940	8, 528	10, 769	11, 482	206, 922	222, 739	253, 931	280, 803
<b>Home economics</b>		<b>19, 657</b>	<b>23, 752</b>	<b>27, 151</b>	<b>818, 766</b>	<b>1, 430, 366</b>	<b>1, 431, 808</b>	<b>1, 585, 860</b>
Male					24, 746	70, 336	50, 918	43, 348
Female					794, 020	1, 360, 030	1, 380, 890	1, 542, 512
Evening	4, 857	6, 978	9, 811	11, 914	245, 850	666, 676	530, 725	581, 652
Part-time	1, 192	937	942	992	72, 760	115, 979	82, 007	75, 810
Day <sup>3</sup>	9, 617	11, 742	12, 999	14, 245	500, 126	647, 711	818, 176	928, 398
<b>Distributive occupations <sup>4</sup></b>		<b>3, 939</b>	<b>3, 138</b>	<b>6, 117</b>	<b>129, 433</b>	<b>364, 670</b>	<b>235, 355</b>	<b>310, 591</b>
Male					69, 147	192, 541	110, 853	157, 755
Female					60, 286	172, 129	124, 502	152, 836
Extension	2, 142	2, 463	1, 752	4, 628	122, 933	239, 554	164, 591	274, 135
Part-time	232	1, 476	1, 386	1, 489	6, 500	125, 116	70, 704	36, 456
<b>Practical nursing</b>				<b>1, 269</b>				<b>30, 769</b>
Male								463
Female								30, 306
Evening (extension)								9, 063
Day (preparatory)								21, 706
<b>Area programs <sup>5</sup></b>				<b>988</b>				<b>48, 564</b>
Male								47, 641
Female								923
Evening (extension)								29, 321
Day (preparatory)								19, 243

<sup>1</sup> Provisional.

<sup>2</sup> Totals for teachers omitted because of duplications in State reports by types of schools.

<sup>3</sup> Includes day unit classes.

<sup>4</sup> Training in which workers engage in merchandising activities, are in contact with buyers and sellers in distributing goods or services, or are responsible for the management of such businesses.

<sup>5</sup> Training of highly skilled technicians in recognized occupations requiring scientific knowledge essential in fields necessary for the national defense.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*.

**No. 176. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL AND FEDERAL EXPENDITURES, 1930 TO 1959, AND BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1959**

[In thousands of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes Hawaii for all years, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Alaska beginning 1940, 1954, and 1955, respectively, and Guam beginning 1959. For 1930, total includes expenditures for teacher-training not shown separately; thereafter, included in respective programs. See head-note, table 175]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	ALL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION <sup>1</sup>		AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION		TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION		HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION		DISTRIBUTIVE OCCUPATIONS	
	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral
1930.....	29,909	7,404	8,743	3,174	8,815	1,719	4,382	678	-----	-----
1940.....	55,081	20,004	18,373	7,346	22,561	7,105	13,072	4,916	1,074	637
1950.....	128,717	26,623	38,523	10,087	47,869	8,612	36,916	6,241	5,408	1,683
1955.....	164,761	30,351	53,707	11,826	55,560	9,999	49,461	7,701	6,033	825
1956.....	175,886	33,180	56,658	12,668	59,522	10,694	53,282	8,389	6,424	1,430
1957.....	190,726	37,063	59,915	13,582	64,075	11,340	57,178	8,907	8,173	2,439
1958.....	209,748	38,733	64,542	13,644	69,423	11,394	62,910	8,902	9,303	2,509
1959 <sup>2</sup>										
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>228,315</b>	<b>41,399</b>	<b>66,668</b>	<b>13,668</b>	<b>73,504</b>	<b>11,411</b>	<b>67,001</b>	<b>8,907</b>	<b>9,602</b>	<b>2,506</b>
Alabama.....	5,512	1,094	2,219	511	1,198	177	1,736	251	149	52
Alaska.....	148	74	18	9	45	23	68	34	17	8
Arizona.....	1,413	223	312	63	417	55	569	54	41	15
Arkansas.....	3,537	779	1,561	413	300	87	1,444	191	113	32
California.....	15,044	2,266	2,470	392	6,777	862	3,831	368	768	179
Colorado.....	1,916	374	377	114	595	93	697	80	114	22
Connecticut.....	2,984	403	192	60	2,017	173	333	71	53	27
Delaware.....	879	194	197	52	269	55	240	43	78	15
District of Columbia.....	596	135	-----	-----	359	50	137	40	40	16
Florida.....	7,787	712	1,550	158	2,913	214	2,523	155	392	47
Georgia.....	7,679	1,279	3,030	518	981	200	3,004	286	233	60
Hawaii.....	968	187	208	59	424	51	242	45	60	16
Idaho.....	1,216	261	452	92	273	54	351	51	35	16
Illinois.....	9,613	1,792	3,060	458	2,453	678	3,413	337	332	142
Indiana.....	5,372	980	1,604	376	1,652	275	1,932	245	149	67
Iowa.....	3,660	847	1,685	412	581	149	1,192	211	134	44
Kansas.....	2,514	605	1,117	241	455	125	692	135	105	32
Kentucky.....	4,065	1,104	1,544	519	758	160	1,442	275	115	48
Louisiana.....	6,110	931	2,063	313	1,380	208	2,057	180	184	45
Maine.....	748	266	189	83	165	65	292	66	8	4
Maryland.....	2,210	507	387	125	1,241	172	380	110	72	36
Massachusetts.....	8,072	788	788	90	6,367	403	1,102	136	130	53
Michigan.....	7,757	1,475	1,648	411	2,867	480	2,395	309	515	109
Minnesota.....	5,736	999	2,085	393	1,430	186	1,658	211	243	50
Mississippi.....	4,205	943	1,952	553	1,499	91	1,553	231	109	37
Missouri.....	4,492	1,097	1,590	456	1,070	261	1,431	242	261	67
Montana.....	860	216	343	79	1,02	52	284	52	36	16
Nebraska.....	1,728	492	769	207	182	76	548	109	68	16
Nevada.....	600	197	138	54	130	50	209	46	58	15
New Hampshire.....	502	165	129	56	142	48	195	44	15	7
New Jersey.....	5,493	810	672	94	3,498	441	736	100	310	79
New Mexico.....	1,041	227	409	78	156	52	346	54	74	16
New York.....	13,655	2,827	1,625	397	8,664	1,324	831	340	888	241
North Carolina.....	8,160	1,617	3,777	738	1,013	219	2,717	396	251	66
North Dakota.....	1,153	286	385	134	196	52	475	71	35	15
Ohio.....	7,433	1,681	2,394	503	2,621	633	1,953	356	344	129
Oklahoma.....	5,726	782	2,628	298	913	145	1,717	162	187	38
Oregon.....	1,767	430	610	139	420	106	1,511	108	112	26
Pennsylvania.....	9,041	2,247	2,081	489	5,098	859	1,682	475	396	106
Rhode Island.....	513	172	70	35	275	74	127	42	6	3
South Carolina.....	4,105	739	1,740	370	678	116	1,521	197	127	36
South Dakota.....	1,010	284	421	134	147	53	375	66	37	16
Tennessee.....	5,175	1,148	1,768	526	1,151	192	1,904	272	116	42
Texas.....	19,350	1,927	7,501	708	2,341	536	8,325	459	974	126
Utah.....	1,321	207	332	58	588	55	285	46	42	16
Vermont.....	736	165	178	57	245	52	220	44	38	15
Virginia.....	6,277	1,061	1,760	412	1,519	217	2,270	260	492	56
Washington.....	5,006	635	997	173	1,996	182	1,580	130	203	41
West Virginia.....	2,197	625	502	248	825	126	664	194	63	32
Wisconsin.....	6,180	1,101	1,977	393	2,069	225	1,580	228	156	56
Wyoming.....	717	178	319	54	108	51	236	46	30	15
Guam.....	52	26	17	9	7	3	28	14	-----	-----
Puerto Rico.....	2,069	768	718	340	822	107	926	223	83	37
Virgin Islands.....	115	40	19	6	48	16	40	15	7	8

<sup>1</sup> Includes practical nursing beginning 1957, and area programs beginning 1959, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Provisional.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*.

# No. 177. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1958 AND 1959

[For years ending June 30. Excludes vocational teacher-training courses. See also headnote, table 175]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1958					1959 <sup>2</sup>				
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Agri-culture	Trades and in-dustry	Home eco-nomics	Dis-tributive	Total <sup>1</sup>	Agri-culture	Trades and in-dustry	Home eco-nomics	Dis-tributive
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>3,629,339</b>	<b>775,892</b>	<b>983,644</b>	<b>1,559,822</b>	<b>282,558</b>	<b>3,701,121</b>	<b>757,223</b>	<b>968,114</b>	<b>1,585,860</b>	<b>310,591</b>
Alabama.....	92,442	30,235	27,419	31,274	2,103	96,135	35,274	23,528	32,597	954
Alaska.....	761	109	224	415	13	1,896	51	1,131	691	23
Arizona.....	27,193	1,994	7,847	17,091	95	23,108	2,089	7,867	11,755	608
Arkansas.....	84,611	26,872	7,328	47,300	2,621	81,361	28,282	7,442	42,221	2,742
California.....	338,570	16,875	121,100	134,159	64,461	371,627	18,629	124,472	136,416	84,522
Colorado.....	55,324	2,498	24,232	20,114	7,486	53,913	2,733	22,690	20,378	6,529
Connecticut.....	24,935	742	15,240	7,007	1,717	29,528	754	10,152	7,998	1,614
Delaware.....	9,375	872	4,352	3,456	622	9,577	863	4,030	3,326	687
Dist. of Col.....	8,388		3,146	3,221	1,613	8,103		3,392	3,174	862
Florida.....	125,963	13,012	33,590	56,875	21,435	133,893	13,547	34,434	61,135	20,979
Georgia.....	181,856	76,039	23,715	74,017	7,493	154,902	43,073	26,649	77,279	7,021
Hawaii.....	11,298	1,674	4,885	3,266	1,334	16,292	2,320	4,771	6,476	2,585
Idaho.....	14,044	4,030	2,324	6,447	855	15,222	4,042	2,629	6,669	935
Illinois.....	115,090	26,970	31,142	52,624	3,975	114,780	26,067	29,163	53,373	4,141
Indiana.....	77,253	17,606	18,336	37,055	4,256	76,352	18,705	16,076	35,853	5,440
Iowa.....	65,235	27,920	11,575	23,915	1,686	65,625	26,216	12,045	24,455	2,572
Kansas.....	35,806	7,792	8,950	15,921	2,920	34,624	6,624	7,887	15,380	3,161
Kentucky.....	63,359	17,960	10,254	31,659	2,701	62,074	18,192	9,348	31,436	2,488
Louisiana.....	89,183	24,903	20,923	39,267	4,100	87,120	23,881	18,269	38,481	3,786
Maine.....	8,735	1,336	3,090	4,207	73	8,814	1,296	3,036	4,204	76
Maryland.....	22,220	3,394	11,139	6,452	1,223	26,849	3,609	11,276	9,423	2,194
Massachusetts.....	67,040	1,561	25,890	36,438	1,596	69,262	1,694	27,985	36,401	1,950
Michigan.....	137,667	17,417	42,622	57,616	19,356	138,144	17,550	42,410	58,949	15,540
Minnesota.....	89,523	27,964	20,381	37,160	3,897	93,262	27,152	21,520	38,145	3,704
Mississippi.....	97,260	43,802	9,811	37,844	4,989	94,338	42,875	8,177	36,928	5,295
Missouri.....	67,763	18,709	11,404	33,173	3,729	66,640	18,234	12,661	30,561	4,155
Montana.....	10,424	3,648	2,260	4,059	411	10,580	3,821	2,713	3,557	336
Nebraska.....	31,013	8,199	6,432	14,312	1,906	30,226	7,801	6,321	13,536	1,887
Nevada.....	6,894	583	2,338	3,552	252	7,156	588	2,419	3,688	250
New Hampshire.....	5,818	489	1,709	3,305	238	5,586	519	1,571	3,150	269
New Jersey.....	26,820	2,431	18,851	4,433	494	29,888	2,162	18,188	5,607	700
New Mexico.....	10,590	2,135	2,124	5,417	730	11,268	2,202	2,828	5,492	644
New York.....	216,608	9,394	103,726	96,408	5,881	208,098	10,232	99,765	87,397	8,109
North Carolina.....	121,552	49,956	12,925	52,442	5,386	128,182	52,256	15,782	53,697	4,943
North Dakota.....	14,060	3,559	2,743	7,525	233	14,187	3,726	2,767	7,183	264
Ohio.....	102,596	20,627	37,704	33,017	10,066	107,283	21,138	37,400	36,178	11,001
Oklahoma.....	71,370	28,301	12,385	28,171	1,902	75,913	32,731	11,594	28,384	1,952
Oregon.....	32,848	5,278	6,867	19,175	1,764	35,119	5,494	8,076	19,054	2,001
Pennsylvania.....	108,421	16,462	52,674	32,500	5,575	108,433	13,803	50,525	33,435	7,014
Rhode Island.....	6,195	438	2,376	3,326		7,073	416	3,457	3,122	21
South Carolina.....	108,567	42,427	11,187	52,345	2,366	113,079	43,960	9,754	55,400	3,730
South Dakota.....	11,887	3,744	2,325	5,169	624	12,260	4,582	2,078	4,937	591
Tennessee.....	93,047	26,827	16,432	44,972	3,874	105,345	25,504	15,743	59,354	3,774
Texas.....	297,327	61,096	49,463	141,921	42,666	301,701	63,451	48,432	140,472	45,811
Utah.....	31,136	4,193	6,831	14,818	5,268	29,972	4,273	5,986	14,958	4,284
Vermont.....	5,228	956	1,540	2,382	236	5,131	916	1,222	2,434	259
Virginia.....	93,150	23,321	18,690	42,390	8,578	101,139	23,423	19,747	43,214	13,214
Washington.....	112,272	8,767	52,007	41,851	9,326	114,439	9,100	50,604	44,936	4,514
West Virginia.....	31,525	5,548	11,245	13,160	683	31,012	5,699	10,715	13,363	819
Wisconsin.....	104,473	23,253	32,051	44,473	3,961	108,275	23,031	31,354	47,104	4,328
Wyoming.....	6,216	1,500	1,466	3,082	138	6,480	1,592	1,117	3,289	474
Guam.....						723	164	17	542	
Puerto Rico.....	57,527	10,296	14,628	27,041	3,729	57,955	9,967	14,570	28,022	4,820
Virgin Islands.....	961	58	236	645	22	1,017	58	339	601	19

<sup>1</sup> Includes practical nursing, and beginning 1959, area programs, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Provisional.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*.

## Federal Expenditures

135

**NO. 178. FEDERAL EXPENDITURES FOR EDUCATION, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM:  
1949 TO 1957**

[In thousands of dollars. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands for all years, and Guam for 1957]

PROGRAM	1949	1951	1953	1955	1957
<b>Total expenditures</b> .....	<b>3,501,406</b>	<b>2,531,337</b>	<b>1,436,231</b>	<b>1,597,248</b>	<b>1,997,825</b>
Elementary and secondary education.....	161,403	223,609	454,410	540,006	656,632
School support in federally affected areas.....		16,728	200,084	214,508	172,835
Public school construction.....		2,956	117,804	120,768	66,882
Public school maintenance and operation.....		13,772	65,995	85,251	97,781
School construction on Federal bases.....			16,285	8,489	8,172
School lunch program.....	94,777	118,082	133,540	169,414	291,579
Vocational education.....	26,013	26,013	24,657	29,237	36,804
Indians in the U.S.....	18,195	24,800	27,277	34,606	45,731
Armed Forces—dependent children overseas.....		802	8,911	16,421	24,375
Operation of public schools.....	3,219	8,647	11,924	12,485	12,022
District of Columbia.....	3,219	2,678	2,522	5,186	4,310
Atomic Energy Commission sites.....		3,882	6,780	4,410	4,097
Canal Zone.....		2,287	2,622	2,889	3,615
Revenue distributed from use and sale of public lands.....	11,535	17,505	24,130	38,310	38,618
Revenue distributed from national forests and sub-marginal lands <sup>1</sup> .....	6,040	8,435	17,491	16,872	29,079
All other.....	1,624	2,707	6,396	8,153	5,499
Higher education.....	3,251,788	2,194,528	809,583	854,162	1,032,524
Veterans education and training.....	2,703,862	1,943,341	667,803	669,314	781,006
Veterans vocational rehabilitation.....	335,200	176,875	57,769	40,770	30,598
Education of off-duty military personnel.....		5,127	8,663	9,363	10,553
Navy regular ROTC program.....	2,943	3,776	3,924	3,151	3,947
National Science Foundation grants.....			1,795	3,678	6,965
Land-grant colleges.....	5,030	5,030	5,030	5,052	5,052
Howard University.....	3,302	4,262	4,047	7,654	3,686
Gallaudet College.....	321	368	503	674	3,162
Surplus property allocated <sup>2</sup> .....	200,015	54,626	58,840	113,260	183,675
All other.....	1,115	1,123	1,209	1,236	3,880
Adult education.....	20,815	25,365	35,023	40,664	87,220
Vocational rehabilitation.....	18,216	21,001	22,948	24,790	37,786
Public Health Service traineeships and training grants.....			7,438	11,051	30,836
National Science Foundation education in the sciences.....			41	316	10,948
Department of Labor apprenticeship and training.....	2,599	3,183	3,324	3,160	3,399
Public library services.....					1,890
All other.....		1,181	1,272	1,347	2,361
In-service training of civilian personnel.....		1	359	1,549	3,485
Education of military and merchant marine personnel.....	22,525	23,689	26,710	23,985	34,497
Service academies.....	10,434	13,647	15,956	16,351	23,480
West Point.....	4,875	7,223	8,474	8,717	9,804
Annapolis.....	5,559	6,424	7,482	7,634	8,671
Air Force Academy.....					5,005
Coast Guard Academy.....	1,952	1,768	2,513	2,435	3,265
Federal Merchant Marine School.....	3,518	2,746	2,129	11,997	2,197
Training of military personnel at civilian institutions.....	2,453	2,949	3,165	2,547	4,853
All other.....	4,168	2,579	1,947	655	702
Research in educational institutions.....	44,543	64,045	73,385	94,284	133,328
Agricultural extension service.....	30,438	32,141	32,117	30,675	49,865
Agricultural experiment stations.....	10,557	12,496	12,546	19,109	28,858
Atomic Energy Commission contract research, fellowships, and other training.....		15,226	18,441	20,069	26,620
National Science Foundation obligations for basic research.....			1,813	8,009	15,268
Office of Education Administration.....	2,397	2,879	5,149	3,551	4,802
Public Health Service research fellowships.....			2,017	2,562	5,397
All other.....	1,151	1,803	1,302	1,309	2,518
International education.....	332	100	37,761	42,608	50,139
International Cooperation Administration programs.....			14,042	22,518	28,510
Educational exchange programs.....			23,360	19,768	18,605
Foreign visitor program.....					2,500
Aviation training of foreign nationals.....	332	100	345	244	432
All other.....			14	78	92

<sup>1</sup> Distributed for roads and schools.    <sup>2</sup> To health and educational institutions.



# No. 179. FEDERAL FUNDS ALLOTTED FOR EDUCATION, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1959

(In thousands of dollars)

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	FUNDS ADMINISTERED BY—				FUNDS FOR THE EDUCATION OF VETERANS		Other
		Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare		Dept. of Agriculture		Total 4	Education and allowance (P. L. 550)	
		Total 1	Aid to Federally affected areas 2	Total 3	School lunch program			
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>2,413,188</b>	<b>737,865</b>	<b>198,019</b>	<b>383,556</b>	<b>275,945</b>	<b>602,035</b>	<b>596,335</b>	<b>689,731</b>
Alabama.....	46,771	17,857	4,665	10,631	7,810	17,367	17,367	916
Alaska.....	14,682	7,447	6,084	544	160	179	179	6,512
Arizona.....	18,643	9,330	5,779	3,210	2,039	4,623	4,623	1,479
Arkansas.....	20,934	6,460	1,050	7,493	4,606	6,550	6,550	431
California.....	167,512	72,369	38,191	23,018	18,030	59,847	59,847	12,277
Colorado.....	28,122	11,279	6,072	3,718	2,500	7,758	7,758	5,360
Connecticut.....	19,245	6,364	1,789	3,128	2,581	5,882	5,882	3,870
Delaware.....	3,620	1,994	321	818	448	540	540	268
District of Columbia.....	25,755	1,994	—	721	721	9,511	9,511	13,530
Florida.....	50,242	22,315	7,757	7,980	6,716	18,352	18,352	1,595
Georgia.....	50,681	18,048	4,321	11,088	8,060	18,785	18,785	2,760
Hawaii.....	8,723	6,269	4,399	1,753	1,252	(5)	(5)	702
Idaho.....	9,581	4,103	1,450	2,819	1,119	2,350	2,350	309
Illinois.....	66,128	19,844	3,865	14,977	12,659	25,093	25,093	6,214
Indiana.....	34,386	10,691	1,653	8,339	6,369	12,423	12,423	2,934
Iowa.....	28,739	6,598	398	7,241	5,174	10,947	10,947	1,952
Kansas.....	22,626	9,716	4,785	5,017	3,529	6,040	6,040	1,553
Kentucky.....	28,575	9,285	1,081	9,567	6,852	9,128	9,128	597
Louisiana.....	34,043	9,000	1,442	9,397	7,317	14,345	14,345	1,301
Maine.....	10,376	5,490	1,261	2,157	1,492	2,084	2,084	645
Maryland.....	28,419	17,374	9,587	4,638	3,758	4,619	4,619	1,787
Massachusetts.....	53,420	18,195	4,096	7,873	7,135	17,032	17,032	10,320
Michigan.....	58,352	16,633	2,977	13,038	10,603	20,840	20,840	7,841
Minnesota.....	32,693	8,059	449	8,327	6,192	13,461	13,461	2,847
Mississippi.....	26,580	9,586	1,975	9,141	5,791	7,234	7,234	618
Missouri.....	38,995	12,011	2,960	9,167	6,710	15,860	15,860	1,957
Montana.....	9,914	2,792	1,143	2,501	925	2,315	2,315	2,806
Nebraska.....	15,398	5,473	1,958	3,199	1,933	6,471	6,471	255
Nevada.....	3,604	2,066	1,027	696	277	608	608	333
New Hampshire.....	5,874	2,556	683	1,253	798	1,699	1,699	366
New Jersey.....	20,612	10,992	2,670	5,905	5,198	10,837	10,837	1,877
New Mexico.....	24,929	11,002	6,430	3,054	2,073	3,234	3,234	7,638
New York.....	120,066	42,348	4,088	22,444	20,365	38,860	38,860	10,413
North Carolina.....	47,484	15,601	2,222	13,328	9,549	14,973	14,973	3,582
North Dakota.....	8,952	2,063	473	2,314	1,223	3,966	3,966	609
Ohio.....	57,345	18,917	3,859	15,465	12,831	19,416	19,416	3,548
Oklahoma.....	34,802	15,543	6,553	6,551	4,570	10,744	10,744	1,904
Oregon.....	39,945	6,053	951	11,131	2,453	5,846	5,846	16,915
Pennsylvania.....	75,866	21,206	1,867	16,217	13,490	33,521	33,521	4,022
Rhode Island.....	9,068	4,025	1,326	1,180	871	3,061	3,061	802
South Carolina.....	28,305	10,024	3,614	7,910	5,538	9,921	9,921	450
South Dakota.....	11,150	3,951	2,011	2,323	1,294	4,040	4,040	835
Tennessee.....	38,893	12,538	1,561	11,569	8,848	12,749	12,749	2,080
Texas.....	86,339	36,224	13,155	17,586	12,979	28,932	28,932	3,596
Utah.....	17,943	5,767	1,455	2,583	1,866	5,940	5,940	3,652
Vermont.....	3,930	1,585	70	1,051	534	958	958	336
Virginia.....	48,201	24,066	13,226	9,431	7,179	13,485	13,485	1,280
Washington.....	38,754	17,969	7,540	9,384	4,367	10,085	10,085	1,317
West Virginia.....	17,198	5,314	107	5,288	3,724	6,238	6,238	357
Wisconsin.....	34,273	8,335	320	8,531	6,423	12,054	12,054	5,354
Wyoming.....	16,823	1,950	561	1,186	504	1,037	1,937	12,690
American Samoa.....	218	—	—	—	—	—	—	218
Canal Zone.....	5,068	49	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam.....	953	928	763	25	25	—	—	5,019
Puerto Rico.....	12,807	4,001	—3	8,548	6,292	—	—	—
Virgin Islands.....	213	114	—	99	99	—	—	258
National 6.....	618,394	106,161	—	6,570	—	5,700	—	499,964
Other.....	25,028	—	—	433	90	\$ 24,595	\$ 24,595	—

<sup>1</sup> Includes, in addition to Federally affected areas, funds for support of land-grant colleges, vocational education below college level, vocational rehabilitation, American Printing House for the Blind, value of surplus property transferred to educational institutions, education of Public Health personnel, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Areas affected by Federal activity and employment, e. g., defense production, etc.

<sup>3</sup> Includes, in addition to school lunch program, funds for Agricultural Experiment Stations, and Cooperative Agricultural Extension Service.

<sup>4</sup> Includes also vocational rehabilitation under Public Laws 16 and 894, education and training under Public Law 346, and educational assistance for war orphans under Public Law 634.

<sup>5</sup> Hawaii included in "Other."

<sup>6</sup> Federal funds allotted to national programs which cannot be reported by States.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Federal Funds for Education*.

## Section 5

### Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and the use of the death penalty. The more important publications in which figures relating to these subjects appear are: *Uniform Crime Reports*, an annual bulletin of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*; and the Bureau of Prisons annual review, *Federal Prisons*, and periodical bulletins and reports in its *National Prisoner Statistics* series.

In addition, limited information concerning juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected and published by the Children's Bureau of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Data on prosecution and disposition of persons charged with misdemeanors and other minor offenses may be found for some of the larger cities in the annual reports of their municipal courts or governments.

**Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.**—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves to the States the general police powers, and only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce are made Federal offenses by act of Congress. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. There are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States, 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the general system of law enforcement is quite similar from State to State, although there are among the States often substantial differences in the penalties provided for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely, the investigation of crimes and the apprehension of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves agencies such as municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the application of the penalty is carried out by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

**Crime.**—Nearly all statistical data on crime and criminals are derived from the records and reports of the various agencies engaged in the administration of criminal law. Police statistics present the number of offenses reported, the number of persons arrested, and the offenses cleared by arrest. Arrest records provide data concerning sex, age, race, and other characteristics of the persons arrested and charged with crime. As the police agencies are largely local, a problem is involved in collecting statistical data from the large number of such agencies. The Federal Bureau of Investigation obtains reports from police agencies and publishes summaries for the

country as a whole in its annual *Uniform Crime Reports*. However, in publishing the data submitted by chiefs of police in different cities, the Federal Bureau of Investigation does not vouch for their accuracy. They are issued as information which may throw some light on problems of crime and criminal-law enforcement. The great majority of communities are now reporting to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the reports received cover over 94 percent of both urban and rural population in the United States.

In 1958 the Federal Bureau of Investigation appointed a consultant committee to make a study of crime reporting in the United States. As a result of the findings and recommendations of this committee, the FBI has revised its methods of compiling, classifying, and presenting statistics on crime. Because of the changes in methodology and definitions, crime figures presented in this edition of the *Statistical Abstract* for the most part are not comparable with those shown in 1959 and prior editions. The revisions are discussed in *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States* for 1958 and 1959.

**Courts.**—Court statistics for criminal offenses and the outcome of the prosecutions for the country are quite incomplete. In many States, an annual or biennial publication presents data on the disposition of criminal cases in the trial courts. The only national compilation of such statistics was made by the Bureau of the Census which annually, until 1945, published data in *Judicial Criminal Statistics* on the disposition of criminal cases in the general trial courts.

Comprehensive information is collected on the business of the Federal courts by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts, and only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. The question whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular civil action is often difficult to determine, but generally speaking the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases:

(1) Suits or proceedings by the United States; (2) Suits or proceedings against the United States; (3) Civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; (4) Civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; (5) Civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; (6) All matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts, and one or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11. They are known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

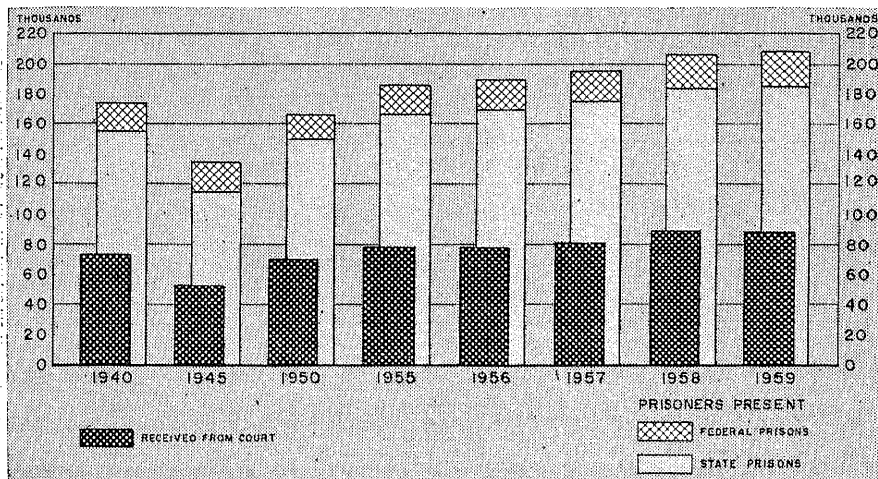
**Prisoners.**—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950 when this work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons, and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Bureau of Prisons in *National Prisoner Statistics* and in its annual report, *Federal Prisons*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

**Alaska and Hawaii.**—For a general statement concerning the treatment of data for Alaska and Hawaii, see preface.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 445-451") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. X. PRISONERS PRESENT IN FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS AT END OF YEAR: 1940 TO 1959

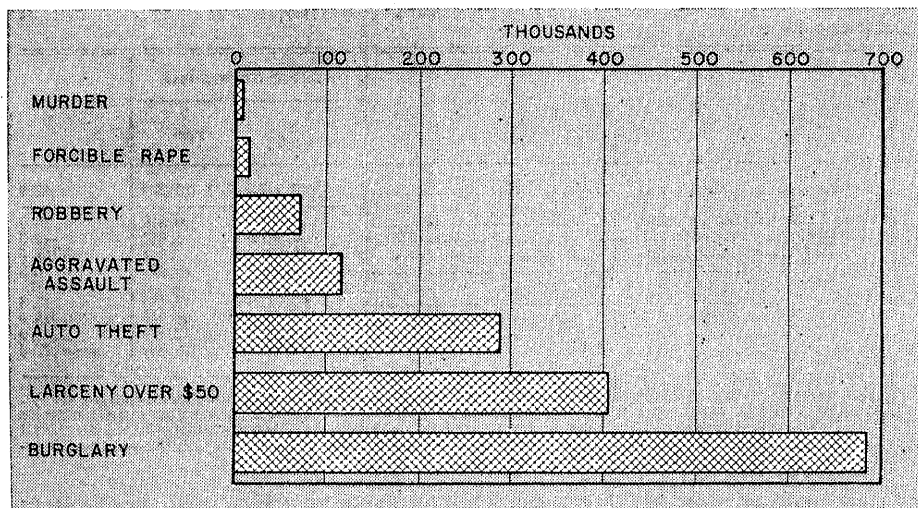
[See table 201]



Source: Chart prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons.

FIG. XI. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE; 1959

[See table 180]



Source: Chart prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

## No. 180. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE: 1957 TO 1959

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates based on reports of offenses known from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 83 percent of the population for 1957, 88 percent of the population for 1958, and 89 percent of the population for 1959, according to current FBI estimates of population. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. Figures not comparable with those published in 1950 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 138]

TYPE OF CRIME	NUMBER OF OFFENSES			INCREASE, 1958 TO 1959	
	1957	1958	1959	Number	Percent
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1, 438, 960</b>	<b>1, 573, 170</b>	<b>1, 592, 160</b>	<b>18, 990</b>	<b>1</b>
Murder <sup>1</sup> .....	8, 060	8, 220	8, 580	360	4
Forcible rape <sup>2</sup> .....	12, 940	14, 610	14, 830	220	2
Robbery <sup>3</sup> .....	66, 930	75, 490	71, 540	-3, 950	-5
Aggravated assault <sup>4</sup> .....	110, 830	113, 650	119, 610	5, 960	5
Burglary <sup>5</sup> .....	607, 300	684, 800	685, 900	1, 100	( <sup>6</sup> )
Larceny over \$50 <sup>7</sup> .....	356, 900	393, 600	403, 400	9, 800	3
Auto theft <sup>8</sup> .....	276, 000	282, 800	288, 300	5, 500	2

<sup>1</sup> Includes all willful felonious homicides; excludes suicides and justifiable homicides.

<sup>2</sup> Limited to forcible rapes and attempts.

<sup>3</sup> Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery.

<sup>4</sup> Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc.

<sup>5</sup> Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny.

<sup>6</sup> Less than 1 percent.

<sup>7</sup> Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary.

<sup>8</sup> Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

## No. 181. URBAN CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE: 1954-58 (AVERAGE) AND 1959

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Offenses known to the police in 2,721 cities over 2,500, total population 84,158,492, according to current FBI estimates. For definitions not shown here, see footnotes, table 180. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 138. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 445-451, for related but not comparable data]

TYPE OF CRIME	NUMBER OF OFFENSES		Percent increase
	1954-58, average	1959	
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1, 528, 145</b>	<b>1, 791, 249</b>	<b>17. 2</b>
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	3, 465	3, 812	10. 0
Manslaughter by negligence <sup>1</sup> .....	2, 381	2, 327	-2. 3
Forcible rape <sup>2</sup> .....	5, 811	7, 050	21. 5
Robbery.....	46, 638	49, 792	6. 8
Aggravated assault.....	63, 938	71, 188	11. 3
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	344, 151	405, 900	18. 0
Larceny—thief <sup>3</sup> .....	892, 901	1, 052, 479	17. 9
Auto theft.....	168, 860	198, 602	17. 6

<sup>1</sup> Includes deaths primarily attributable to gross negligence on the part of some individual other than the victim.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1958, the rape category was limited to forcible offenses. Prior to 1958 statutory cases were also included. The forcible rapes used to construct the annual averages for 1954-57 were estimates based on special offense analyses furnished by over 400 selected cities (total population over 50,000,000) which showed the proportion of reported rapes classified as forcible each year.

<sup>3</sup> Includes all reported thefts regardless of value of property stolen.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

## No. 182. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE, BY STATES: 1958 AND 1959

[Rates based on offenses known per 100,000 population. 1958 data based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad; 1959 data based on Bureau of the Census preliminary population figures as of April 1, 1960, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 180. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 138]

STATE	MURDER AND NONNEG- LIGENT MAN- SLAUGHTER		ROBBERY		AGGRAVATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY— BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY— OVER \$50		AUTO THEFT	
	1958	1959	1958	1959	1958	1959	1958	1959	1958	1959	1958	1959
United States <sup>1,2</sup> .....	4.7	4.8	43.4	40.3	65.3	67.3	393.4	385.9	226.1	227.0	162.4	162.3
New England.....	1.5	1.3	16.8	14.2	16.2	19.3	317.6	296.9	182.5	169.2	171.8	165.7
Maine.....	2.5	1.5	10.3	8.7	10.7	12.1	216.8	219.8	128.8	129.5	95.4	102.8
New Hampshire.....	0.7	2.7	4.1	6.7	5.5	4.8	232.2	279.5	96.3	100.2	66.7	73.6
Vermont.....	3.2	0.5	2.4	1.3	1.3	2.6	263.2	208.1	99.4	77.7	86.7	75.1
Massachusetts.....	1.4	1.2	21.3	16.5	15.9	19.4	318.8	287.5	187.0	169.5	226.5	209.6
Rhode Island.....	0.7	0.9	21.4	20.0	22.5	27.1	465.6	442.8	332.1	300.6	222.5	264.6
Connecticut.....	1.3	1.3	13.6	13.4	21.9	25.5	331.1	314.2	173.5	170.0	109.3	103.3
Middle Atlantic.....	2.6	2.7	41.0	38.0	60.4	63.8	319.6	312.1	254.9	256.9	139.5	147.5
New York.....	2.8	3.0	48.2	42.9	74.3	75.8	310.5	302.5	355.3	368.1	149.9	164.1
New Jersey.....	2.3	2.4	37.6	33.3	47.4	48.6	378.9	345.1	187.9	182.9	161.1	159.3
Pennsylvania.....	2.5	2.5	39.5	33.2	46.8	54.0	302.3	308.5	142.9	132.1	113.1	116.5
East North Central.....	3.1	3.6	56.0	55.6	45.7	50.9	356.0	348.1	189.9	187.0	157.8	167.2
Ohio.....	3.1	3.2	43.0	34.4	32.5	31.4	315.4	287.4	175.3	108.3	130.2	126.7
Indiana.....	2.0	3.4	34.7	28.1	28.8	30.0	390.8	382.3	202.8	170.8	141.3	155.0
Illinois.....	4.0	4.5	93.7	103.7	53.8	63.0	321.8	331.3	192.7	201.7	206.7	237.7
Michigan.....	3.1	4.2	60.2	60.6	77.3	89.4	503.2	510.0	219.5	225.9	175.3	175.8
Wisconsin.....	1.0	1.1	8.6	7.8	13.3	15.8	204.1	178.9	143.2	137.3	85.2	84.5
West North Central.....	2.6	2.8	32.4	31.8	29.1	30.7	307.7	314.1	163.2	172.6	110.7	113.7
Minnesota.....	0.9	1.0	21.0	19.5	6.3	8.1	285.9	271.7	165.7	174.8	106.9	115.8
Iowa.....	1.5	1.4	9.4	9.0	6.5	8.4	217.5	219.7	140.1	155.3	62.2	70.1
Missouri.....	5.0	5.8	72.4	72.8	73.4	75.9	455.4	468.8	217.2	215.1	175.1	170.7
North Dakota.....	0.6	0.5	8.9	4.8	6.0	5.4	167.0	174.6	73.8	88.2	68.7	59.7
South Dakota.....	1.6	2.1	13.0	14.9	18.2	14.0	219.7	254.0	165.8	206.1	71.4	100.3
Nebraska.....	3.2	2.8	19.1	12.2	14.3	12.7	199.8	202.6	90.4	110.0	103.3	102.6
Kansas.....	2.6	2.4	23.5	24.9	27.2	29.3	311.4	325.9	158.0	161.4	82.4	80.3
South Atlantic <sup>1</sup> .....	9.5	9.2	34.6	32.8	119.0	120.2	384.8	389.3	190.7	195.8	138.9	134.5
Delaware.....	3.1	4.1	24.7	25.7	18.3	21.2	434.1	462.6	176.4	177.1	154.2	171.3
Maryland.....	5.4	4.4	36.2	40.9	97.3	87.8	323.8	320.8	227.7	241.3	232.4	191.5
Virginia.....	8.6	8.8	29.9	26.8	112.4	104.2	341.2	311.1	190.8	184.6	132.4	125.6
West Virginia.....	4.8	4.4	15.5	12.9	32.7	31.5	216.8	225.1	80.7	101.8	78.5	75.3
North Carolina.....	9.4	8.9	17.8	14.9	188.5	182.2	260.5	254.2	105.2	113.1	72.7	71.4
South Carolina.....	10.4	12.2	16.8	15.1	89.9	113.8	356.0	343.6	178.5	195.0	93.0	83.5
Georgia.....	13.8	13.4	29.4	26.5	99.6	101.7	375.1	351.2	172.2	162.7	149.6	141.7
Florida.....	11.8	10.2	68.7	61.6	113.8	116.1	673.7	701.1	323.8	306.8	173.6	181.7
East South Central.....	8.5	9.0	24.8	24.4	66.5	67.8	308.4	335.3	136.9	154.5	105.4	108.8
Kentucky.....	5.4	5.3	30.3	28.3	42.4	45.4	301.1	341.9	153.8	185.2	152.6	139.2
Tennessee.....	8.4	7.0	26.2	26.9	59.2	56.2	416.5	437.8	142.1	151.4	131.9	135.7
Alabama.....	13.0	12.9	25.4	25.1	104.5	91.3	298.3	321.9	167.3	174.7	81.2	96.4
Mississippi.....	6.6	11.4	14.1	13.9	56.3	83.0	161.9	179.1	59.9	86.7	32.2	41.0
West South Central.....	8.1	8.5	35.7	30.4	79.8	79.3	431.5	413.0	199.5	202.3	162.9	150.3
Arkansas.....	9.4	10.4	33.0	25.2	61.7	51.3	311.8	264.7	141.6	146.3	68.6	53.2
Louisiana.....	5.9	5.7	48.1	36.8	59.2	46.6	286.1	283.3	182.1	161.7	197.7	161.5
Oklahoma.....	6.6	6.7	28.2	24.5	35.4	32.2	423.1	391.6	283.0	258.9	142.5	138.3
Texas.....	8.9	9.6	33.9	30.6	101.0	107.0	504.3	490.0	195.8	212.8	174.1	167.6
Mountain.....	4.0	4.5	51.7	43.8	46.8	45.3	471.5	467.7	305.7	306.9	249.7	243.9
Montana.....	2.5	4.0	21.5	23.8	16.1	17.8	343.5	351.3	244.7	265.7	139.6	193.1
Idaho.....	2.4	2.3	18.6	11.5	23.0	18.7	308.6	275.3	215.2	231.3	97.1	113.5
Wyoming.....	2.8	4.3	54.1	15.0	26.3	19.3	291.9	288.8	341.6	305.3	141.3	122.5
Colorado.....	4.1	5.4	79.0	72.2	36.8	38.8	535.5	539.7	297.6	289.2	240.0	227.1
New Mexico.....	4.3	6.0	41.6	36.9	54.8	58.8	407.5	418.6	312.5	321.7	357.3	319.5
Arizona.....	6.6	5.2	66.5	48.2	114.2	93.6	668.2	573.4	404.8	387.5	434.0	378.1
Utah.....	1.2	1.0	23.8	18.7	23.0	25.9	351.5	368.5	257.9	245.7	152.6	159.2
Nevada.....	9.7	7.8	93.3	106.6	37.1	38.7	761.1	958.6	406.2	460.2	292.3	317.8
Pacific.....	3.3	3.0	72.7	61.5	85.9	84.0	694.4	643.4	409.9	389.6	280.5	258.9
Washington.....	1.5	1.9	35.0	27.2	14.0	14.0	462.4	446.0	286.8	292.7	182.1	170.0
Oregon.....	2.4	2.2	30.1	28.1	15.7	21.8	363.0	360.9	253.6	274.3	118.4	123.8
California.....	3.7	3.3	88.5	73.8	112.6	107.4	785.5	718.8	462.4	427.2	323.2	286.7
Alaska.....	9.4	5.4	25.2	25.5	31.7	42.0	211.9	242.5	282.2	315.3	253.0	325.6
Hawaii.....	3.3	2.7	15.0	17.4	9.5	9.5	728.4	598.5	237.3	244.0	207.6	324.2

<sup>1</sup> Includes District of Columbia, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Data for forcible rape, not shown separately, as follows: 1958, 8.4; 1959, 8.3.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

## No. 183. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES, BY TYPE AND SEX: 1930 TO 1959

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1930		1940		1950		1955		1959	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>Homicide</b> -----	8,373	2,100	6,647	1,682	6,089	1,853	5,630	1,788	6,068	2,091
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives	5,809	1,186	3,761	894	3,163	1,016	2,870	937	3,328	1,129
Cutting and piercing	1,211	342	1,660	404	1,510	369	1,469	357	1,450	354
strutments	1,213	570	1,105	384	1,055	466	988	491	1,015	607
Other means	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	280	2	225	2	226	1
Intervention of police	140	2	121		81		78	1	49	
Execution										
<b>Suicide</b> -----	14,319	4,004	14,466	4,441	13,297	3,848	12,961	3,799	14,441	4,192
Poisoning	3,458	2,083	3,537	2,086	2,461	1,508	2,189	1,240	2,529	1,519
Hanging and strangulation										
Firearms and explosives	2,748	520	2,776	778	2,759	833	2,689	902	2,731	794
Other	6,088	647	6,310	763	6,571	806	6,808	955	7,751	1,037
	2,025	754	1,843	814	1,506	701	1,275	702	1,430	842

<sup>1</sup> Not available.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## No. 184. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY URBAN POPULATION GROUPS: 1958 AND 1959

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 180 and 181. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 138]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny—theft (except auto theft) <sup>1</sup>	Auto theft
		Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Man-slaughter by negligence						
<b>Total, 3,124 cities:</b>									
1958	2,018,071	4,217	2,683	8,053	59,950	77,239	462,944	1,182,131	220,849
1959	2,019,136	4,368	2,762	8,399	57,283	82,070	465,400	1,172,467	226,387
Percent change	+0.1	+3.6	+2.9	+4.2	-4.4	+6.3	+0.5	-0.8	+2.5
<b>47 cities, 250,000 or more:</b>									
1958	960,903	2,363	1,432	5,325	43,574	50,204	230,800	496,248	130,777
1959	959,959	2,500	1,482	5,696	41,783	54,074	233,177	487,408	133,830
Percent change	-0.1	+5.8	+3.5	+7.0	-4.1	+7.5	+1.0	-1.8	+2.3
<b>78 cities, 100,000 to 250,000:</b>									
1958	279,942	603	412	751	5,937	9,068	64,384	169,810	28,977
1959	282,001	603	431	780	5,701	9,207	64,327	171,026	29,976
Percent change	+0.7		+4.6	-2.8	-4.0	+1.5	-0.1	+0.7	+3.4
<b>183 cities, 50,000 to 100,000:</b>									
1958	252,287	427	368	654	4,263	7,004	56,047	160,634	22,890
1959	254,198	449	332	651	4,183	7,546	57,334	160,389	23,314
Percent change	+0.8	+5.2	-9.8	-0.5	-1.9	+7.7	+2.3	-0.2	+1.9
<b>357 cities, 25,000 to 50,000:</b>									
1958	224,302	355	215	494	2,749	4,540	47,344	151,127	17,478
1959	224,546	328	238	562	2,576	4,756	47,003	150,788	18,295
Percent change	+0.1	-7.6	+10.7	+13.8	-6.3	+4.8	-0.7	-0.2	+4.7
<b>844 cities, 10,000 to 25,000:</b>									
1958	202,285	273	152	504	2,260	4,179	41,713	139,190	14,014
1959	201,113	299	172	517	1,900	4,347	41,817	137,422	14,579
Percent change	-0.6	+9.5	+13.2	+2.6	-13.3	+4.0	+0.2	-1.3	+4.0
<b>1,615 cities, less than 10,000:</b>									
1958	98,352	196	104	330	1,167	2,154	22,566	65,122	6,713
1959	97,319	189	107	243	1,080	2,140	21,742	65,434	6,384
Percent change	-1.1	-3.6	+2.9	-26.4	-7.5	-0.7	-3.7	+0.5	-4.9

<sup>1</sup> Includes larceny under \$50.Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

## No. 185. SELECTED CRIMES IN 399 CITIES OF 25,000 OR MORE: 1958 AND 1959

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents a total population of 59,015,873 according to current FBI estimates. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 180 and 181. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text p. 138]

TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—		TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—	
	1958	1959	In-crease, 1958 to 1959	Dis-tribution, 1959		1958	1959	In-crease, 1958 to 1959	Dis-tribution, 1959
<b>Robbery</b> .....	48,517	46,753	-3.6	100.0	<b>Larceny—thrift (except auto theft), by value.</b>				
Highway.....	25,218	24,955	-1.0	53.3	\$50 and over.....	807,909	797,362	-1.3	100.0
Commercial house.....	12,372	10,936	-11.6	23.4	\$5 to \$50.....	224,400	228,676	1.9	28.7
Oil station.....	2,291	2,194	-4.2	4.7	Under \$5.....	466,285	465,139	-2.4	57.1
Chain store.....	1,648	1,638	-0.6	3.5		117,164	113,547	-3.1	14.2
Residence.....	3,898	3,814	-2.2	8.2	<b>Larceny—thrift by type<sup>1</sup></b> .....	807,909	797,362	-1.3	100.0
Bank.....	209	261	24.9	0.6	Pocket-picking.....	7,116	7,312	2.8	0.9
Miscellaneous.....	2,881	2,955	2.6	6.3	Purse-snatching.....	12,670	12,625	-0.4	1.6
<b>Burglary—break- ing or entering</b> .....	331,602	333,058	0.4	100.0	Shoplifting.....	41,911	46,013	9.8	5.8
Residence (dwell- ing):					Thefts from autos (exc. accessories).....	145,516	149,477	2.7	18.7
Night.....	71,849	76,160	6.0	22.9	Auto accessories.....	222,225	198,465	-10.7	24.9
Day.....	57,829	62,447	8.0	18.7	Bicycles.....	109,388	107,556	-1.7	13.5
Nonresidence (store, office, etc.):					All other.....	269,083	275,914	2.5	34.6
Night.....	187,408	178,644	-4.7	53.7					
Day.....	14,516	15,807	8.9	4.7					

<sup>1</sup> Includes thefts of less than \$50.

## No. 186. TYPE AND VALUE OF PROPERTY STOLEN AND RECOVERED: 1958 AND 1959

[In thousands of dollars, except percent. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents 405 cities over 25,000 for 1958, total population 61,228,835; and 399 cities over 25,000 for 1959, total population 59,015,873]

TYPE OF PROPERTY	1958			1959		
	Value of property		Percent recovered	Value of property		Percent recovered
	Stolen	Recovered		Stolen	Recovered	
<b>Total</b> .....	265,700	143,300	53.9	269,000	142,100	52.8
Currency, notes, etc.....	31,700	3,800	12.0	30,900	2,600	8.4
Jewelry and precious metals.....	23,200	2,200	9.5	23,800	1,800	7.6
Furs.....	7,600	400	5.3	8,800	300	3.4
Clothing.....	12,200	1,100	9.0	12,100	1,400	11.6
Locally stolen automobiles.....	134,900	124,400	92.2	135,500	124,600	92.0
Miscellaneous.....	56,100	11,400	20.3	57,900	11,400	19.7

## No. 187. OFFENSES CLEARED BY ARREST AND PERSONS CHARGED, PER 100 KNOWN OFFENSES; AND PERSONS FOUND GUILTY PER 100 PERSONS FORMALLY CHARGED: 1959

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 180 and 181. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 138]

TYPE OF CRIME	ALL REPORTING CITIES <sup>1</sup>			CITIES HAVING 25,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE <sup>2</sup>			
	Offenses known	Offenses cleared by arrest	Persons charged	Persons charged (held for prose- cution)	Persons found guilty—		
					Total	Of offense charged	Of lesser offense
Total.....	100.0	27.1	20.5	100.0	75.4	74.9	0.5
Criminal homicide:							
Murder and nonnegligent man- slaughter.....	100.0	92.7	93.8	100.0	50.4	42.8	16.6
Manslaughter by negligence.....	100.0	88.5	73.0	100.0	34.6	29.8	4.8
Forcible rape.....	100.0	73.6	75.6	100.0	43.0	30.6	12.4
Robbery.....	100.0	42.5	42.1	100.0	64.8	50.7	14.1
Aggravated assault.....	100.0	78.9	64.7	100.0	43.9	26.1	17.8
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	100.0	30.7	20.8	100.0	71.4	59.9	11.5
Larceny—thrift.....	100.0	20.9	15.4	100.0	72.6	67.1	5.5
Auto theft.....	100.0	26.2	21.4	100.0	67.5	58.7	8.8

<sup>1</sup> 2,094 cities; population, 77,695,412.

<sup>2</sup> 201 cities; population, 32,993,800.

Source of tables 185-187: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.



**No. 188. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY—INDEX OF POLICE ARRESTS OF CHILDREN UNDER 18, CASES HANDLED BY JUVENILE COURTS, AND TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN 10 TO 17 YEARS OLD: 1940 TO 1960**

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii, except as noted]

YEAR	Children under 18 arrested by police, index (1940=100) <sup>1</sup>	DELINQUENCY COURT CASES, INDEX (1957=100) <sup>2</sup>		CHILDREN, 10 TO 17 YEARS OLD	
		All cases	With traffic offenses excluded	Number <sup>3</sup> (1,000)	Index (1940=100)
1940.....	100	33	-----	19,138	100
1945.....	140	57	-----	17,512	92
1946.....	107	49	-----	17,419	91
1947.....	97	43	-----	17,344	91
1948.....	90	42	-----	17,314	90
1949.....	93	45	-----	17,365	91
1950.....	98	46	-----	17,397	91
1951.....	105	49	-----	17,706	93
1952.....	106	55	-----	18,202	95
1953.....	112	62	-----	18,981	99
1954.....	115	66	-----	19,552	102
1955.....	128	71	-----	20,111	105
1956.....	150	86	-----	20,624	108
1957.....	165	100	100	22,173	116
1958.....	178	117	108	23,441	122
1959.....	185	128	110	24,629	129
1960.....	(b)	(b)	(b)	25,728	134

<sup>1</sup> Data for 1940-1951 based on fingerprint records received by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Beginning 1952, based on report forms (including arrests of children who were not fingerprinted) sent in by city police departments in varying number of reporting cities; for example, covers 232 cities in 1952, 1,174 in 1953, etc. Includes Alaska and Hawaii.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1955, based on data from a representative national sample of juvenile courts; for earlier years, estimated by Children's Bureau. For an explanation of the limitations of juvenile court statistics, see *Juvenile Court Statistics, 1959* (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 61).

<sup>3</sup> Estimates of civilian population as of July 1 published by the Bureau of the Census in *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25. Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii; excludes 1960 Census results.

<sup>4</sup> Unpublished, provisional data.

<sup>5</sup> Much of the increase is accounted for by administrative change in 1 State in the method of handling juvenile traffic cases. <sup>6</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration, Children's Bureau; and Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

**No. 189. ARRESTS, BY AGE GROUPS, IN 1,789 CITIES OF 2,500 OR MORE: 1959**

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for persons arrested for violations occurring in cities reporting covered about 53 percent of total population for all cities. Estimate of population covered, 56,187,181, is based on 1959 population estimates of Bureau of the Census. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges that may be filed against one person. Arrest of a juvenile is counted with the offense actually committed even though a technical charge, such as juvenile delinquency, must be filed under local procedure. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 138]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total, all ages	AGE (years)							
		Under 18	18 to 20	21 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 49	50 and over	Not known
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>2,612,704</b>	<b>320,669</b>	<b>199,016</b>	<b>252,898</b>	<b>587,203</b>	<b>580,282</b>	<b>240,375</b>	<b>430,007</b>	<b>2,254</b>
Criminal homicide:									
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	2,610	173	222	328	775	581	191	340	-----
Manslaughter by negligence.....	1,319	75	118	199	378	286	93	170	-----
Robbery.....	15,379	4,032	3,037	2,956	3,618	1,293	237	200	6
Aggravated assault.....	29,860	2,734	2,577	3,996	9,454	6,367	1,991	2,766	5
Other assaults.....	97,118	8,025	8,146	13,561	32,657	21,795	5,836	7,076	22
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	65,044	34,057	9,519	7,293	8,811	3,643	839	862	20
Larceny—thief.....	132,441	64,717	15,511	11,244	18,235	11,735	4,106	6,874	19
Auto theft.....	33,409	21,234	5,284	2,833	2,599	1,081	216	154	8
Embezzlement and fraud.....	21,009	509	999	2,587	7,332	5,742	1,490	1,727	23
Stolen property; buying, receiving, etc.....	6,115	1,848	810	733	1,230	859	248	381	6
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	12,007	918	1,273	2,007	4,100	2,530	566	608	5
Forcible rape.....	4,002	751	865	820	1,016	357	70	96	3
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	18,514	207	1,343	3,708	6,974	3,657	1,131	1,433	1
Other sex offenses (incl. statutory rape).....	29,269	5,516	3,140	4,043	7,653	5,037	1,354	2,517	9
Narcotic drug laws.....	10,562	457	1,166	2,184	4,640	1,441	323	349	2
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.....	22,231	3,551	2,910	3,502	5,981	3,656	1,088	1,539	4
Offenses against family and children.....	26,042	319	1,689	3,446	10,418	6,031	1,601	1,533	5
Liquor laws.....	61,713	11,347	15,723	8,775	9,577	9,406	3,925	6,923	42
Driving while intoxicated.....	109,678	777	4,252	11,309	30,585	31,469	12,683	18,572	31
Disorderly conduct.....	323,353	33,581	34,506	44,161	88,654	67,149	21,989	33,179	134
Drunkenness.....	1,011,427	8,826	26,225	61,161	204,520	294,242	141,802	273,600	1,051
Vagrancy.....	109,116	6,063	10,305	10,594	21,769	23,811	11,421	24,512	41
Gambling.....	68,082	908	2,148	5,279	18,780	18,533	7,902	14,485	47
Suspicion.....	99,663	17,912	17,937	16,548	24,145	12,885	3,935	6,177	124
All other offenses.....	302,736	91,532	29,311	33,171	62,702	46,072	15,368	23,934	646

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

**No. 190. SUMMARY OF POLICE EMPLOYMENT, BY TYPE OF GOVERNMENT: 1957**

[As of April. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Comprises uniformed policemen, law enforcement agents, and clerical, administrative, and custodial personnel concerned with police protection activities]

ITEM	All governments	Federal <sup>1</sup> (civilian)	STATE AND LOCAL					
			Total	State	Local			
					Total	Coun- ties	Munici- palities	Town- ships
Police employees.....1,000.....	316	22	294	28	267	37	215	15
Full time.....do.....	(2)	(2)	262	27	235	33	193	8
Part time.....do.....	(2)	(2)	32	1	32	4	22	7
Full-time equivalent.....do.....	290	21	260	27	241	34	198	9
Per 10,000 population <sup>3</sup> .....	17.0	(2)	15.8	1.6	14.2	(2)	(2)	(2)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	7.4	92.6	9.4	83.2	11.8	68.2	3.2
Payroll (April).....mil. dol.....	108.6	11.0	97.6	9.6	88.0	11.5	73.3	3.2
Full-time employees.....do.....	(2)	(2)	95.3	9.6	85.7	11.2	71.7	2.9
Part-time employees.....do.....	(2)	(2)	2.3	—	2.3	0.4	1.6	0.3
Average earnings per full-time employee.....dollars.....	(2)	(2)	363	351	365	337	371	341
Police employment as percent of total public employment:								
Full-time equivalent employment.....	4.1	(2)	5.6	2.3	6.7	5.7	15.3	7.7
Payroll (April).....	4.3	(2)	6.0	2.5	7.2	6.8	15.9	8.7

<sup>1</sup> Comprises employment in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Bureau of Narcotics, and Secret Service.

<sup>2</sup> Not available.

<sup>3</sup> Based on estimated population as of July 1, 1957.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1957 Census of Governments, *Summary of Public Employment*.

**No. 191. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1940 TO 1959**

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October, but for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1940	1945	1950	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
Total cases:								
Filed.....	977	1,316	1,181	1,644	1,802	1,639	1,819	1,862
Disposed of.....	985	1,292	1,202	1,630	1,670	1,765	1,763	1,787
Remaining on docket.....	124	168	119	219	351	225	281	356
Original cases filed.....	4	1	—	4	3	2	3	—
Appeals filed.....	84	64	77	104	123	110	126	90
Pauper appeals filed.....				17	24	17	25	22
Petitions for review:								
Filed.....	769	727	582	787	851	716	760	767
Granted.....	174	155	89	123	139	110	108	122
Denied or dismissed.....	592	565	495	663	664	670	641	645
Pauper petitions for review:								
Filed.....	120	393	404	583	639	680	772	836
Granted.....	19	15	17	16	38	34	24	55
Denied or dismissed.....	101	378	386	579	584	648	716	743
Motions for leave to file various writs:								
Filed.....	—	131	118	149	162	114	133	147
Granted.....	—	—	—	2	—	—	1	—
Denied or dismissed.....	—	131	121	155	153	119	123	146
Method of disposition of cases by—								
Written opinions (number of cases).....	195	170	114	103	<sup>1</sup> 112	125	116	110
Number of written opinions.....	165	134	91	82	100	104	99	97
Court opinions not signed by an individual Justice.....	86	45	77	127	<sup>2</sup> 134	184	135	122
Final decree—original cases.....	1	—	5	4	3	1	3	—
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review.....	693	943	881	1,222	1,248	1,318	1,357	1,388
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs.....	—	131	121	155	153	119	123	146
Dismissal of pauper appeals.....	—	—	—	16	20	14	26	17
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation.....	10	3	4	3	3	4	3	4

<sup>1</sup> Includes 2 cases argued on rehearing and decided by 1 opinion, not included in total cases filed and disposed of.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 1 case disposed of on rehearing, not included in total cases filed and disposed of.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

## No. 192. U.S. COURTS OF APPEALS—CASES COMMENCED: 1940 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30]

CASES	1940	1945	1950	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
<b>Total cases</b> .....	<b>3,505</b>	<b>2,730</b>	<b>2,830</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>3,588</b>	<b>3,701</b>	<b>3,694</b>	<b>3,754</b>	<b>3,899</b>
Appeals from courts.....	2,561	2,168	2,290	3,049	2,930	3,017	3,010	3,086	3,095
Administrative appeals, total.....	800	511	485	576	609	618	625	606	737
Federal Communications Commission.....	15	4	14	34	53	45	53	35	34
Federal Power Commission.....	8	4	12	27	51	53	31	39	62
Federal Trade Commission.....	23	26	8	25	23	19	21	22	29
National Labor Relations Board.....	306	108	167	178	166	201	222	254	348
The Tax Court of the United States.....	414	331	239	272	254	255	253	204	203
Other administrative appeals.....	34	38	45	40	62	45	45	204	61
Original proceedings.....	144	51	55	70	49	66	59	52	67

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

## No. 193. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED: 1941 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Excludes district courts in D.C., Alaska, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands; district courts in these areas have both local and Federal jurisdiction, and most of their cases are local in nature. Beginning 1950, includes Hawaii and Puerto Rico]

TYPE OF CASE	1941	1945	1950	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>28,909</b>	<b>52,144</b>	<b>44,454</b>	<b>48,308</b>	<b>51,284</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>58,464</b>	<b>48,625</b>	<b>49,852</b>
<b>U.S. cases</b> .....	<b>14,544</b>	<b>42,087</b>	<b>21,854</b>	<b>19,504</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>19,227</b>	<b>20,739</b>	<b>19,505</b>	<b>19,804</b>
U.S. plaintiff.....	12,656	38,396	17,726	15,588	16,557	15,259	16,219	14,872	14,784
Land condemnation.....	1,783	1,253	759	710	820	810	762	821	999
Denaturalization.....	942	200	605	555	303	366	370	325	50
Fair Labor Standards Act.....	1,706	435	336	485	496	338	389	1,076	1,190
Other enforcement suits.....	240	28,646	5,568	241	248	278	204	405	492
Forfeitures:									
Food and drug.....	2,265	3,415	1,582	1,085	903	912	1,137	1,140	1,130
Liquor laws.....	569	593	517	419	397	415	485	327	234
Other forfeitures.....	736	458	401	241	184	194	198	183	194
Negotiable instruments.....	3,206	1,639	4,156	5,684	5,717	5,871	6,465	5,370	4,894
Other contracts.....	341	301	2,029	3,718	4,809	3,290	3,353	3,313	3,283
Other U.S. plaintiff.....	868	1,456	1,773	2,450	2,680	2,285	2,166	1,912	2,318
U.S. defendant.....	1,888	3,691	4,128	3,916	4,043	3,908	4,520	4,633	5,020
Enjoining Federal agencies.....	178	328	440	631	690	611	630	809	1,219
Habeas corpus.....	471	547	626	535	543	415	483	566	667
Federal Tort Claims Act.....			1,013	854	915	1,057	1,157	1,240	1,206
Tax suits.....	779	462	896	905	1,038	1,141	1,316	1,240	1,256
Admiralty suits.....	36	2,016	468	388	310	191	211	181	123
Other U.S. defendant.....	424	398	685	603	547	553	723	597	549
<b>Private cases</b> .....	<b>14,365</b>	<b>10,057</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>28,804</b>	<b>30,684</b>	<b>34,116</b>	<b>37,725</b>	<b>29,120</b>	<b>30,048</b>
Federal question.....	5,427	3,563	6,743	7,117	7,602	8,143	8,894	8,356	9,088
Antitrust laws.....	110	26	155	206	225	184	260	248	220
Copyright.....	560	133	164	284	297	357	419	404	398
Patent.....	953	226	689	667	636	623	644	652	730
Trademark.....	173	91	204	210	247	243	285	296	312
Employers' Liability Act.....	100	412	1,084	1,363	1,327	1,358	1,397	1,175	1,085
Fair Labor Standards Act.....	816	597	245	151	125	173	217	205	229
Habeas corpus.....	127	536	560	660	734	778	755	822	871
Jones Act.....	949	384	1,716	2,067	2,392	2,712	3,054	2,615	2,645
Miller Act.....	142	231	112	332	476	505	523	531	828
Bankruptcy.....	181	70	308	270	270	278	272	290	306
Civil Rights Act.....		27	139	196	239	205	217	246	271
Other Federal question.....	1,316	830	1,367	711	634	727	851	872	1,193
Diversity of citizenship.....	7,286	5,268	13,124	19,121	20,524	23,223	25,706	17,340	17,024
Contracts:									
Insurance.....	1,163	1,099	2,186	3,241	3,454	3,663	4,196	1,636	1,248
Other contracts.....	1,522	1,042	2,676	3,409	3,762	3,918	4,327	2,686	2,618
Real property.....	499	232	449	425	529	477	455	311	334
Torts:									
Personal injury, motor vehicle.....	1,829	1,040	3,958	7,190	7,532	8,654	9,637	7,322	7,027
Personal injury, other negligence.....	1,214	1,311	2,541	3,385	3,895	4,990	5,568	4,287	4,674
Other diversity.....	1,059	544	1,314	1,471	1,352	1,521	1,523	1,098	1,123
Admiralty.....	1,652	1,226	2,733	2,566	2,558	2,750	3,125	3,424	3,936

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

## No. 194. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS BEGUN: 1945 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. For purposes of this table, a trial was defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence was introduced and final judgment sought. See headnote, table 193]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>8,390</b>	<b>7,977</b>	<b>9,133</b>	<b>9,258</b>	<b>9,865</b>	<b>9,147</b>	<b>9,545</b>	<b>9,123</b>	<b>9,042</b>
Civil trials.....	4,358	5,663	5,665	5,882	6,589	6,133	6,386	6,298	6,002
Nonjury.....	2,845	3,648	3,182	3,224	3,413	3,076	3,262	3,238	3,161
Jury.....	1,513	2,015	2,483	2,658	3,176	3,057	3,124	3,060	2,841
Criminal trials.....	4,032	2,314	3,468	3,376	3,276	3,014	3,159	2,825	3,040
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,308	1,151	1,209	1,099	1,220	920	943
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,160	2,225	2,067	1,915	1,939	1,905	2,097

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

## No. 195. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES TERMINATED, BY BASIS OF JURISDICTION AND MAJOR NATURE OF SUIT: 1960

[For year ending June 30. See headnote, table 193. Excludes data for land condemnation cases]

BASIS OF JURISDICTION AND NATURE OF SUIT	Total	JUDGMENT WITHOUT CONTEST OR BY CONSENT					CONTESTED JUDGMENT—			
		Dis- missed for want of prose- cution	De- fault judg- ment	Con- sent judg- ment	Con- sent dis- missal	Other dispo- sition	By de- cision of court before trial	After non- jury trial	By court during jury trial	On jury ver- dict
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>48,847</b>	<b>1,873</b>	<b>7,530</b>	<b>4,642</b>	<b>24,090</b>	<b>1,881</b>	<b>4,709</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>1,667</b>
<b>U.S. cases.....</b>	<b>18,657</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>7,036</b>	<b>2,465</b>	<b>5,228</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>2,270</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>85</b>
U.S. plaintiff.....	13,812	153	7,031	2,091	3,343	139	676	336	7	36
Denaturalization.....	207	6	158	3	23	2	11	4	—	—
Fair Labor Standards Act.....	1,021	8	63	533	290	25	38	57	2	5
Other enforcement suits.....	369	8	20	99	139	5	68	30	—	—
Forfeitures:										
Food and drug.....	1,122	4	596	365	85	14	55	3	—	—
Liquor laws.....	244	—	58	48	25	7	25	65	1	15
Other forfeitures.....	197	3	91	23	41	6	15	18	—	—
Negotiable instruments.....	5,127	51	3,626	347	961	25	81	34	1	1
Other contracts.....	3,350	49	1,780	166	1,115	22	162	48	1	7
Other U.S. plaintiff.....	2,175	24	639	507	664	33	221	77	2	8
<b>U.S. defendant.....</b>	<b>4,845</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>1,885</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>1,594</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>49</b>
Enjoining Federal agencies.....	902	17	—	15	286	22	482	80	—	—
Habeas corpus.....	667	7	—	1	96	4	547	12	—	—
Federal Tort Claims Act.....	1,260	29	—	237	599	74	80	225	—	6
Tax suits.....	1,114	10	4	28	633	85	113	196	6	39
Admiralty suits.....	239	14	1	45	134	17	10	18	—	—
Other U.S. defendant.....	673	28	—	48	137	33	362	58	3	4
<b>Private cases.....</b>	<b>30,190</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>2,177</b>	<b>18,862</b>	<b>1,507</b>	<b>2,439</b>	<b>1,325</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>1,582</b>
Federal question.....	8,628	537	155	581	5,209	227	1,310	353	28	228
Antitrust laws.....	220	15	1	3	149	14	19	9	4	6
Copyright.....	415	36	52	50	240	3	15	18	1	—
Patent.....	675	34	4	145	350	23	39	78	1	1
Trademark.....	283	8	9	125	97	3	18	23	—	—
Employers' Liability Act.....	1,170	17	—	45	912	47	13	8	12	116
Fair Labor Standards Act.....	212	13	6	21	126	5	15	22	1	3
Habeas corpus.....	868	9	1	—	35	2	798	23	—	—
Jones Act.....	2,671	284	3	71	2,100	46	56	24	5	82
Miller Act.....	503	24	14	54	409	12	37	36	2	5
Bankruptcy.....	315	17	10	26	201	4	21	33	—	3
Civil Rights Act.....	259	21	—	1	80	12	110	27	2	6
Other Federal question.....	947	59	55	40	510	56	169	52	—	6
<b>Diversity of citizenship.....</b>	<b>18,120</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>11,196</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>1,042</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1,342</b>
Contracts:										
Insurance.....	1,723	20	10	414	729	104	144	169	15	121
Other contracts.....	2,952	174	110	273	1,671	150	269	280	20	99
Real property.....	379	19	15	31	150	34	69	55	2	4
Torts:										
Personal injury, motor ve- hicle.....	7,518	251	42	470	5,118	527	228	127	61	604
Personal injury, other negli- gence.....	4,326	237	3	177	2,945	279	189	80	51	365
Other diversity.....	1,222	83	14	73	692	75	143	71	12	50
Admiralty.....	3,442	294	133	158	2,457	111	87	190	—	12

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

### No. 196. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES TERMINATED, BY TIME INTERVAL FROM FILING TO DISPOSITION: 1950, 1955, AND 1960

[For years ending June 30. Covers only cases in which a trial was held. Excludes data for land condemnation, forfeiture, and habeas corpus cases. See headnote, table 193. For definition of median, see table 19]

TIME INTERVAL	1950			1955			1960		
	Total cases	Non-jury	Jury	Total cases	Non-jury	Jury	Total cases	Non-jury	Jury
<b>Total</b> .....	5,020	3,320	1,700	5,239	2,806	2,433	4,979	2,500	2,479
Less than 6 months.....	1,118	721	397	866	398	468	499	228	271
6 months to 1 year.....	1,574	1,011	563	1,308	617	691	1,100	480	620
1 to 2 years.....	1,448	937	511	1,561	865	696	1,677	891	786
2 years and over.....	880	651	229	1,504	926	578	1,703	901	802
Less than 1 year.....percent..	53.6	52.2	56.5	41.5	36.2	47.6	32.1	28.3	35.9
Median interval.....months..	11.2	11.5	10.4	14.6	16.7	12.6	17.8	18.8	16.6

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

### No. 197. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED, BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: 1950 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Figures for defendants are smaller in some instances than corresponding figures for cases, because defendants appearing in more than one case have been counted only once. See headnote, table 193]

NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1950		1955		1959		1960	
	Cases	Defendants	Cases	Defendants	Cases	Defendants	Cases	Defendants
<b>Total</b> .....	33,739	39,747	33,241	39,026	26,785	33,176	26,520	33,104
<b>Proceeding commenced by—</b>								
Indictment.....	13,674	18,221	12,968	17,146	13,271	17,838	12,709	17,330
Information—indictment waived.....	6,147	6,713	8,556	9,205	8,186	8,904	8,390	9,095
Information—other.....	13,836	14,723	11,668	12,621	5,286	6,386	5,391	6,643
All other proceedings.....	82	90	49	54	42	48	30	36
<b>Offense:</b>								
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicles.....	2,772	3,369	3,592	4,134	3,879	4,472	3,757	4,324
Fraud and other theft.....	8,892	10,089	8,723	9,926	8,998	10,306	9,014	10,718
White slave traffic.....	233	268	306	340	225	250	176	201
Narcotics.....	2,172	2,584	1,511	1,980	1,345	1,890	1,450	1,909
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	3,696	5,745	3,953	5,947	4,214	6,348	3,948	5,973
Other liquor.....	271	294	31	38	26	36	13	18
Antitrust violations.....	23	325	16	190	38	203	27	155
Food and Drug Act.....	368	579	335	569	383	619	378	636
Immigration laws.....	10,451	10,579	9,634	9,997	2,302	2,341	2,289	2,375
Impersonation of Federal officer.....	218	220	169	173	132	129	134	128
Juvenile delinquency.....	968	1,160	1,038	1,233	1,150	1,373	1,191	1,457
Migratory bird laws.....	525	699	624	839	558	772	556	839
Motor Carrier Act.....	553	611	297	347	601	701	653	733
<b>National defense laws:</b>								
Selective Service Acts.....	208	207	465	476	258	258	198	200
Illegal use of uniform.....	111	108	112	109	93	91	76	74
Other.....	36	51	114	153	42	132	40	94
All other U.S. offenses.....	1,899	2,476	1,807	2,336	1,934	2,521	1,995	2,559
<b>Offenses committed on U.S. reservations and high seas:</b>								
Robbery.....	5	6	10	22	6	15	11	17
Assault.....	68	77	73	70	85	91	98	112
Burglary.....	10	15	32	54	56	79	67	92
Larceny.....	121	137	154	191	212	254	187	220
Rape and other sex offenses.....	37	36	38	39	51	75	45	58
All other local, etc., offenses.....	102	112	147	163	197	220	211	212

<sup>1</sup> Includes burglary, embezzlement, forgery, income tax violations, theft, etc., interstate commerce and transportation, etc., of stolen property.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises treason, espionage, sabotage, sedition, and other offenses directly associated with national defense.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

# No. 198. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF, BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: 1960

[For year ending June 30. See headnote, table 193]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED			SENTENCED		
		Total	Dis- missed	Acquit- ted	Total	Pleas of guilty or nolo	Convicted	Im- prison- ment	Probation and suspended sentence	Fine only
<b>Total (excluding juvenile delinquency) <sup>1</sup></b>	30,512	3,784	2,596	1,188	26,728	24,245	2,483	13,433	10,391	2,904
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicles.....	4,243	286	207	79	3,957	3,749	208	2,951	1,003	3
Larceny, fraud, and other theft <sup>2</sup> .....	10,168	1,136	768	368	9,032	8,363	669	4,185	4,341	506
White slave traffic.....	173	48	23	25	125	75	50	103	20	2
Narcotics.....	1,846	340	263	77	1,506	1,155	351	1,232	271	3
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	5,739	874	563	311	4,865	4,213	652	1,989	2,721	155
Other liquor.....	19	1	-----	1	18	16	2	-----	16	2
Antitrust violations.....	177	71	2	69	106	103	3	4	4	98
Food and Drug Act.....	660	91	76	15	569	528	41	21	155	393
Immigration laws.....	2,349	102	91	11	2,247	2,204	43	1,442	754	51
Impersonation.....	125	19	10	9	106	102	4	76	29	1
Migratory bird laws.....	722	109	55	54	613	580	33	39	23	551
Motor Carrier Act.....	704	53	42	11	651	642	9	-----	55	596
National defense laws: Selective Service Acts.....	239	73	65	8	166	131	35	126	37	3
Illegal use of uniform.....	74	2	2	-----	72	70	2	25	38	9
Other <sup>3</sup> .....	110	38	31	7	72	61	11	17	19	36
Counterfeiting.....	107	21	17	4	86	74	12	58	28	-----
All other U.S. offenses.....	2,351	404	297	107	1,947	1,668	279	855	640	452
Offenses committed on U.S. reservations and high seas.....	706	116	84	32	590	511	79	310	237	43
Juvenile delinquency.....	1,472	44	33	11	1,428	-----	1,428	737	690	1

<sup>1</sup> Juvenile cases excluded because proceedings differ from ordinary court trial and because Attorney General may designate any public or private agency for custody of juvenile during period of commitment.

<sup>2</sup> See footnote 1, table 197. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, table 197.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

# No. 199. LEGAL PROFESSION—LAWYERS, BY SEX, YEAR OF BIRTH, EDUCATION, AND STATUS IN PRACTICE: 1957

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data based on 1958 edition of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory]

ITEM	Total lawyers	IN CITIES <sup>1</sup> HAVING—		ITEM	Total lawyers	IN CITIES <sup>1</sup> HAVING—	
		200,000 inhabit- ants or more	Less than 200,000			200,000 inhabit- ants or more	Less than 200,000
<b>Total <sup>2</sup>.....</b>	262,320	139,008	123,312	<b>Status in practice: <sup>4</sup></b>			
<b>Total reporting <sup>3</sup>.....</b>	235,783	124,240	111,543	Government service.....	24,245	11,780	12,465
Male.....	229,433	120,486	108,947	Federal.....	12,458	9,000	3,458
Female.....	6,350	3,754	2,596	State.....	4,000	1,134	2,866
<b>Year of birth:</b>				City or county.....	7,787	1,646	6,141
1925 and later.....	36,225	19,343	16,882	Judicial.....	7,910	1,876	6,034
1915-1924.....	60,235	29,757	30,478	Federal.....	769	381	388
1905-1914.....	59,491	32,476	27,015	State or county.....	5,056	1,063	3,993
1895-1904.....	41,044	23,179	17,865	City.....	2,085	432	1,653
1885-1894.....	22,940	11,599	11,341	Private practice.....	188,955	96,571	92,384
1875-1884.....	10,397	4,633	5,764	Individual.....	122,389	62,950	59,439
1874 and earlier.....	2,098	820	1,278	Partner.....	54,966	25,958	29,008
Unknown.....	3,353	2,433	920	Associate <sup>5</sup> .....	11,600	7,603	3,937
<b>Education:</b>				Salaried.....	21,054	13,461	7,593
Attended college.....	191,198	99,935	91,263	Private industry.....	18,911	12,399	6,512
College degree.....	122,767	66,221	56,546	Educational insti- tution.....	1,504	627	877
Attended law school.....	214,019	115,424	98,595	Other private em- ployment.....	639	435	204
Law degree.....	188,883	103,297	85,586	Inactive or retired.....	7,661	3,052	4,609
Unknown.....	14,457	6,994	7,463				

<sup>1</sup> According to the 1950 Census of Population.

<sup>2</sup> Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 4,506 duplications.

<sup>4</sup> If more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

<sup>5</sup> Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.

Source: American Bar Foundation; *The 1958 Distribution of Lawyers in the United States*.

## No. 200. LEGAL PROFESSION—LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1948 TO 1957

[Data based on 1949, 1952, 1955, and 1958 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory]

STATE	1948	1951	1954	1957				
				Total	Male	In private practice	In government or judicial service	With law degree
<b>United States <sup>1</sup></b> .....	<b>171,110</b>	<b>204,111</b>	<b>221,600</b>	<b>235,783</b>	<b>229,433</b>	<b><sup>2</sup> 188,955</b>	<b><sup>2</sup> 32,155</b>	<b>188,883</b>
Alabama.....	1,692	2,098	2,151	2,340	2,298	1,854	466	1,930
Alaska.....	69	94	124	140	133	105	32	104
Arizona.....	669	865	1,027	1,169	1,150	946	154	943
Arkansas.....	1,478	1,628	1,689	1,646	1,612	1,338	323	1,055
California.....	10,744	14,577	16,543	18,453	17,930	15,108	2,198	14,930
Colorado.....	1,584	2,122	2,450	2,782	2,727	2,235	368	2,436
Connecticut.....	2,013	2,515	2,945	3,182	3,119	2,611	346	2,639
Delaware.....	249	316	361	423	419	264	42	374
District of Columbia.....	4,702	6,637	8,030	10,957	10,413	4,608	5,801	9,934
Florida.....	2,949	4,165	5,397	6,099	5,968	5,220	757	5,275
Georgia.....	2,090	3,636	3,062	3,976	3,837	3,084	659	2,880
Hawaii.....	191	265	369	410	400	331	104	361
Idaho.....	459	579	614	641	625	511	150	506
Illinois.....	14,144	15,643	16,482	16,885	16,356	13,691	1,570	14,152
Indiana.....	3,781	4,119	4,308	4,311	4,225	3,439	669	3,240
Iowa.....	2,883	3,261	3,314	3,280	3,195	2,594	461	1,865
Kansas.....	1,823	2,220	2,373	2,473	2,419	2,054	455	2,068
Kentucky.....	2,569	3,009	2,975	3,072	2,998	2,526	526	2,248
Louisiana.....	2,190	2,730	3,001	3,300	3,200	2,672	374	2,571
Maine.....	767	887	923	894	867	763	173	574
Maryland.....	2,801	3,320	3,637	3,928	3,865	3,154	348	3,411
Massachusetts.....	6,950	7,788	8,168	8,672	8,351	7,539	654	6,951
Michigan.....	5,501	6,561	7,079	7,655	7,490	6,213	944	6,369
Minnesota.....	3,167	3,500	3,814	4,070	4,011	3,232	589	3,204
Mississippi.....	1,368	1,606	1,838	1,856	1,812	1,482	331	1,387
Missouri.....	4,934	5,802	6,141	6,237	6,049	4,742	811	5,062
Montana.....	620	794	847	874	852	681	160	660
Nebraska.....	1,823	2,079	2,163	2,157	2,102	1,581	406	1,644
Nevada.....	262	313	336	381	369	330	70	303
New Hampshire.....	410	492	531	548	537	442	112	429
New Jersey.....	5,827	7,042	7,372	7,662	7,492	6,748	558	5,269
New Mexico.....	439	617	698	811	795	642	152	672
New York.....	28,618	33,206	35,360	37,110	35,928	31,819	2,355	30,246
North Carolina.....	2,400	2,714	3,009	3,124	3,085	2,557	552	1,832
North Dakota.....	509	563	632	626	619	474	166	474
Ohio.....	9,525	11,020	12,310	12,968	12,578	10,646	1,279	10,544
Oklahoma.....	1,379	3,740	3,948	3,901	3,764	2,840	570	2,863
Oregon.....	3,604	1,922	2,115	2,233	2,182	1,797	408	1,698
Pennsylvania.....	8,763	9,526	10,228	10,567	10,402	9,009	823	8,437
Rhode Island.....	719	800	909	977	968	887	92	802
South Carolina.....	1,150	1,399	1,486	1,595	1,525	1,309	261	1,209
South Dakota.....	626	740	738	737	733	594	229	567
Tennessee.....	2,750	3,284	3,457	3,579	3,494	2,830	559	3,011
Texas.....	8,223	9,997	10,636	11,357	11,119	8,723	1,517	8,794
Utah.....	637	838	876	957	927	782	158	811
Vermont.....	354	383	403	422	405	333	86	204
Virginia.....	2,590	3,515	3,775	3,884	3,802	3,094	732	2,943
Washington.....	2,429	2,967	3,230	3,302	3,241	2,697	517	2,801
West Virginia.....	1,381	1,622	1,646	1,660	1,638	1,405	227	1,390
Wisconsin.....	3,420	4,215	4,688	5,084	4,972	4,088	701	4,434
Wyoming.....	286	380	432	446	435	331	100	367

<sup>1</sup> Includes 3,242 duplications for 1948, 4,148 for 1951, 4,440 for 1954, and 4,506 for 1957.<sup>2</sup> See footnote 4, table 199.Source: American Bar Foundation; *Lawyers in the United States—Distribution and Income*, Part I (copyright 1956), and *The 1958 Distribution of Lawyers in the United States*.

**No. 201. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION: 1940 TO 1959**

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population. Federal institutions include a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii; State institutions in Alaska and Hawaii are excluded. Includes reformatories; also includes Highway Road Camp felony prisoners in North Carolina. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions		All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1940.....	173,706	131.9	19,260	14.6	154,446	117.3	73,104	55.5	15,109	11.5	57,995	44.0
1945.....	133,649	104.8	18,638	14.6	115,011	90.2	53,212	41.7	14,171	11.1	39,041	30.6
1946.....	140,079	101.2	17,622	12.7	122,457	88.5	61,338	44.3	14,950	10.8	46,388	33.5
1947.....	151,304	106.1	17,146	12.0	134,158	94.1	64,804	45.5	12,943	9.1	51,856	36.4
1948.....	155,977	107.4	16,328	11.2	139,649	96.2	63,777	43.9	12,430	8.6	51,347	35.4
1949.....	163,749	111.0	16,868	11.4	146,881	99.5	68,925	46.7	13,130	8.9	55,795	37.8
1950.....	166,165	110.6	17,134	11.4	149,031	99.2	69,515	46.3	14,237	9.5	55,278	36.8
1951.....	165,680	109.7	17,395	11.5	148,285	98.1	67,211	44.5	14,120	9.3	53,091	35.1
1952.....	168,233	109.7	18,014	11.7	150,219	97.9	70,922	46.2	15,305	10.0	55,617	36.3
1953.....	173,579	111.2	19,363	12.4	154,216	98.8	74,274	47.6	16,376	10.5	57,898	37.1
1954.....	182,901	115.0	20,003	12.6	162,898	102.4	80,962	50.9	16,685	10.5	64,277	40.4
1955.....	185,915	114.5	20,088	12.4	165,827	102.2	78,479	43.4	15,286	9.4	63,193	38.9
1956.....	189,565	114.7	20,134	12.2	169,431	102.5	77,988	47.2	13,454	8.1	64,534	39.0
1957.....	195,414	116.1	20,420	12.1	174,994	103.9	80,557	47.8	13,305	7.9	67,252	39.9
1958.....	205,643	120.0	21,649	12.6	184,094	107.4	88,995	51.9	13,803	8.1	75,192	43.9
1959.....	207,513	119.0	22,492	12.9	185,021	106.1	87,580	50.2	13,872	8.0	73,714	42.3

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 24.

**No. 202. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS, BY SEX: 1958 AND 1959**

[For coverage, see headnote, table 201. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 418 and H 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1958			1959		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<b>Prisoners present:</b>						
January 1.....	195,414	188,113	7,301	205,643	198,208	7,435
December 31.....	205,643	198,208	7,435	207,513	199,889	7,624
Percent change.....	5.2	5.4	1.8	0.9	0.8	2.5
<b>Admissions.....</b>	<b>163,140</b>	<b>157,439</b>	<b>5,701</b>	<b>167,826</b>	<b>161,818</b>	<b>6,008</b>
Admitted, except transfers.....	113,324	107,942	5,382	113,264	107,567	5,697
Received from courts.....	88,995	84,800	4,126	87,580	83,288	4,298
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator.....	12,815	12,155	660	13,418	12,702	716
Returned from escape.....	2,505	2,409	95	2,420	2,311	109
Other admissions.....	9,009	8,509	500	9,840	9,260	574
Transferred from other institutions.....	40,816	40,497	319	54,562	54,251	311
<b>Discharges.....</b>	<b>152,911</b>	<b>147,344</b>	<b>5,567</b>	<b>165,956</b>	<b>160,137</b>	<b>5,819</b>
Discharged, except transfers.....	102,420	97,175	5,245	110,805	105,320	5,485
Releases.....	88,679	84,142	4,537	96,530	91,839	4,691
Conditional.....	51,708	48,938	2,770	58,536	55,563	2,973
Parole.....	45,907	43,278	2,629	52,498	49,600	2,898
Conditional pardon.....	8	8	—	14	11	3
Other conditional release.....	5,793	5,652	141	6,024	5,862	162
Unconditional.....	36,971	35,204	1,767	37,994	36,276	1,718
Expiration of sentence.....	33,754	32,240	1,514	34,458	33,025	1,433
Pardon.....	115	112	3	55	47	8
Commutation.....	3,102	2,852	250	3,481	3,204	277
Escape.....	2,668	2,504	164	2,465	2,349	116
Death, except execution.....	704	689	15	735	716	19
Execution.....	48	48	—	49	49	—
Other discharges.....	10,321	9,732	589	11,026	10,367	659
Transferred to other institutions.....	50,491	50,169	322	55,151	54,817	334

<sup>1</sup> Includes prisoner movement incident to court orders and authorized temporary absences.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 21 and 24.



# No. 203. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1959

[See headnote, table 201]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1955	1957	1958	1959	1950	1955	1957	1958	1959
<b>United States.....</b>	<b>166,165</b>	<b>185,915</b>	<b>195,414</b>	<b>205,643</b>	<b>207,513</b>	<b>69,515</b>	<b>78,479</b>	<b>80,557</b>	<b>88,995</b>	<b>87,586</b>
Federal institutions <sup>1</sup> .....	17,134	20,088	20,420	21,549	22,492	14,237	15,286	13,305	13,803	13,872
State institutions.....	149,031	165,827	174,994	184,094	185,021	55,278	63,193	67,252	75,192	73,714
<b>New England:</b>										
Maine.....	736	620	621	647	696	471	325	394	415	436
New Hampshire.....	235	198	167	144	147	72	76	59	47	71
Vermont.....	259	285	248	295	315	210	207	191	243	251
Massachusetts.....	2,375	1,995	1,884	1,906	1,913	851	861	983	990	982
Rhode Island <sup>2</sup> .....	284	805	253	272	274	260	201	86	140	121
Connecticut.....	1,020	1,260	1,329	1,565	1,500	440	591	667	849	748
<b>Middle Atlantic:</b>										
New York.....	15,313	17,069	17,659	17,552	16,821	3,456	4,510	4,563	4,651	4,953
New Jersey.....	3,991	3,782	3,848	3,996	4,101	1,555	1,679	1,878	2,155	2,175
Pennsylvania.....	7,432	7,342	7,614	7,945	7,924	1,867	2,187	2,249	2,588	2,267
<b>East North Central:</b>										
Ohio.....	9,128	10,483	11,257	11,365	11,448	2,727	3,264	3,677	4,207	3,874
Indiana.....	4,738	4,462	5,050	5,296	5,268	1,134	1,331	1,430	1,576	1,290
Illinois.....	7,886	8,130	8,451	8,606	8,660	1,868	2,196	2,141	2,552	2,487
Michigan.....	8,591	9,547	10,138	10,334	9,622	3,076	3,275	3,588	3,890	3,667
Wisconsin.....	2,017	2,281	2,282	2,617	2,640	1,051	1,265	1,279	1,343	1,243
<b>West North Central:</b>										
Minnesota.....	1,879	1,964	2,153	2,128	2,137	679	653	735	727	714
Iowa.....	2,084	2,203	2,148	2,167	2,212	632	743	759	830	780
Missouri.....	3,400	3,966	3,703	3,673	3,614	1,550	1,692	1,721	2,091	2,063
North Dakota.....	235	228	241	293	270	124	127	127	175	136
South Dakota.....	451	423	464	467	561	302	291	303	358	402
Nebraska.....	1,147	1,080	1,091	1,210	1,237	623	644	626	728	631
Kansas.....	1,959	1,974	1,945	2,001	2,248	833	802	897	945	962
<b>South Atlantic:</b>										
Delaware <sup>3</sup> .....	158	172	213	226	232	123	127	154	246	208
Maryland.....	3,892	4,685	5,099	5,037	5,010	3,060	3,855	4,023	4,244	3,896
Dist. of Columbia.....	1,478	2,020	2,046	2,064	1,990	580	679	617	688	636
Virginia.....	4,439	4,869	5,135	5,719	5,909	1,751	1,839	1,996	2,218	2,119
West Virginia.....	2,904	2,269	2,191	2,406	2,492	702	625	612	680	732
North Carolina.....	5,004	5,334	5,702	5,804	5,949	1,928	2,384	2,507	2,639	2,795
South Carolina.....	1,513	1,812	1,963	2,200	2,181	607	830	985	1,021	1,022
Georgia <sup>4</sup> .....	4,545	5,701	6,285	6,824	6,963	1,606	2,067	2,223	2,723	2,536
Florida.....	3,973	4,830	5,668	6,374	6,802	1,516	2,105	2,669	3,231	3,244
<b>East South Central:</b>										
Kentucky.....	3,259	3,349	3,125	3,531	3,430	1,365	1,476	1,477	1,849	1,605
Tennessee.....	2,780	2,723	2,657	2,712	2,914	1,026	984	956	1,073	1,283
Alabama <sup>5</sup> .....	4,454	5,222	5,224	5,543	5,449	2,514	3,065	2,386	2,443	2,312
Mississippi.....	2,188	2,080	1,967	2,066	2,057	753	737	657	799	718
<b>West South Central:</b>										
Arkansas.....	1,541	1,751	1,776	1,849	1,911	695	787	814	903	889
Louisiana.....	2,674	3,026	3,363	3,636	3,551	1,164	1,342	1,499	1,679	1,578
Oklahoma.....	2,401	2,600	2,666	2,754	2,706	1,183	1,237	1,298	1,428	1,422
Texas.....	6,424	8,022	10,091	10,531	11,123	2,996	3,947	4,325	4,748	5,044
<b>Mountain:</b>										
Montana.....	595	529	596	645	588	410	382	453	441	425
Idaho.....	514	520	538	587	509	290	233	262	305	267
Wyoming.....	410	345	352	384	387	237	231	244	301	276
Colorado.....	1,490	1,800	2,006	1,972	2,012	957	929	1,001	1,098	1,094
New Mexico.....	705	724	888	1,060	1,136	437	403	475	506	528
Arizona.....	878	1,055	1,238	1,392	1,493	452	540	680	780	779
Utah.....	562	554	567	570	533	239	168	195	227	201
Nevada.....	240	373	352	380	399	172	218	198	185	243
<b>Pacific:</b>										
Washington.....	2,290	2,443	2,422	2,623	2,876	933	805	754	839	989
Oregon.....	1,534	1,552	1,400	1,524	1,552	689	641	638	791	832
California.....	11,056	15,230	16,918	19,202	19,299	3,122	3,638	4,801	5,411	5,718

<sup>1</sup> Not included in State figures.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1957, excludes misdemeanor prisoners received from court into Adult Correctional Institutions.

<sup>3</sup> Covers only the New Castle County workhouse through 1955; beginning 1957, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

<sup>4</sup> Includes only prisoners liable to imprisonment in Georgia State Prison.

<sup>5</sup> Beginning June 20, 1957, excludes misdemeanor prisoners received from court.

# No. 204. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME, BY OFFENSE: 1960

[For year ending June 30. Includes a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes 666 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 889 parole releases of offenders sentenced under the Youth Corrections Act and 1,196 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and to more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday]

OFFENSE	ALL FIRST RELEASES				BY PAROLE				BY OTHER TYPES OF RELEASE			
	Number	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Number	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Number	Average sentence (months)	Average time served	
			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence
<b>Total offenses</b>	12,721	27.3	17.4	63.7	3,373	36.8	16.4	44.6	9,348	23.9	17.7	74.1
Counterfeiting	80	38.6	23.7	61.4	25	53.3	24.6	46.2	55	32.0	23.3	72.8
Drug laws	738	53.3	35.0	65.7	124	53.5	24.4	45.6	614	53.3	37.1	69.6
Embezzlement	242	19.8	10.3	52.0	146	22.6	9.4	41.6	96	15.6	11.7	75.0
Forgery	1,312	22.2	15.4	69.4	232	25.8	11.9	46.1	1,080	21.4	16.1	75.2
Fraud	260	18.9	12.4	65.6	73	22.7	9.8	43.2	187	17.3	13.3	76.9
Immigration, nationality laws	1,288	9.7	7.3	75.3	246	9.0	4.4	48.9	1,042	9.8	8.0	81.6
Impersonating Federal officer	43	21.7	15.3	70.5	7	26.6	12.1	45.5	36	20.8	15.9	76.4
Income tax	124	16.7	9.6	57.5	63	18.6	7.9	42.5	61	14.8	11.4	77.0
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.)	743	34.0	20.0	58.8	391	38.9	17.7	45.5	352	28.7	22.5	78.4
Kidnaping	26	252.5	131.9	52.2	17	338.1	157.6	49.6	9	90.7	64.3	70.9
Larceny—theft	3,354	26.4	18.3	69.3	678	29.4	13.9	47.3	2,906	25.7	19.4	75.5
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle	2,407	28.6	19.9	69.6	470	30.7	14.8	48.2	1,937	28.1	21.1	75.1
Liquor laws	1,953	14.9	9.4	63.1	730	17.2	7.8	45.3	1,223	13.5	10.4	77.0
Robbery	161	121.7	60.5	49.7	85	142.2	56.1	39.5	76	98.7	65.3	66.2
Securities, transporting false or forged	262	29.1	19.6	67.4	54	35.0	16.1	46.0	208	27.6	20.5	74.3
Selective Service Act	145	21.3	10.0	46.9	101	25.5	10.3	40.4	44	11.8	9.4	79.7
Wearing military uniform illegally	41	16.2	11.7	72.2	27	42.0	17.0	40.5	39	14.9	11.5	77.2
Wholesale traffic	135	30.8	21.2	68.8	2	31.9	14.6	45.8	108	30.6	22.8	74.5
Other and unclassifiable	468	29.3	19.3	65.9	98	40.3	18.1	44.9	370	26.3	19.6	74.5
District of Columbia cases	140	62.7	30.6	48.8	96	60.9	23.3	38.3	44	66.6	46.6	70.0
Government reservation, high seas, and territorial cases	822	16.9	10.6	62.7	87	66.1	30.2	45.7	735	11.1	8.3	74.8
Military court-martial cases	154	154.1	78.0	50.6	91	167.9	70.4	41.9	63	134.3	88.9	66.2

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons, annual report, *Federal Prisons*.

# No. 205. SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM THE COURTS, BY OFFENSE: 1937 TO 1960

[For years ending June 30. Includes a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. Data for all Federal prisoners; some committed to non-Federal institutions]

OFFENSE	1937	1940	1945	1950	1955	1958	1959	1960
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>24,202</b>	<b>23,003</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>18,063</b>	<b>20,013</b>	<b>16,857</b>	<b>17,281</b>	<b>16,783</b>
Counterfeiting and forgery.....	1,486	1,589	673	1,534	1,714	1,615	1,797	1,854
Drug laws.....	1,866	2,250	1,134	2,029	1,694	1,567	1,369	1,456
Marihuana.....	(1)	550	454	878	457	303	246	288
Narcotics.....	(1)	1,700	680	1,151	1,237	1,264	1,123	1,168
Embezzlement and fraud.....	510	750	340	609	487	540	590	605
Immigration.....	2,802	2,270	3,996	3,463	4,952	1,654	1,637	1,548
Income tax.....	(1)	(1)	15	164	237	189	185	165
Juvenile delinquency.....		216	911	658	734	953	869	889
Kidnaping.....	44	87	20	41	37	26	36	21
Liquor laws.....	12,238	10,735	2,988	2,364	2,294	2,378	2,440	2,226
Robbery.....	(1)	117	45	92	252	242	293	275
Theft from interstate commerce.....	308	313	475	270	342	292	327	334
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	1,312	1,512	1,072	2,486	2,989	3,295	3,400	3,271
White slave traffic.....	370	378	209	185	240	134	139	120
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases.....	1,033	1,021	986	1,145	1,458	1,667	1,748	1,492
Other.....	2,203	1,759	1,748	2,104	1,973	1,914	2,141	2,132
National security offenses.....	30	56	6,588	979	610	391	310	335
Selective Service Acts.....			2,613	136	214	197	164	135
Other national-defense security laws.....	(1)	11	2,150	130	152	104	128	54
Military court-martial cases:								
Army.....	30	45	1,793	606	219	82	5	130
Navy.....			32	107	25	8	13	16

<sup>1</sup> Not classified separately.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Federal Prisons*.

# No. 206. FEDERAL PRISONERS BY NUMBER OF PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS, BY OFFENSE: 1960

[For year ending June 30. Includes a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. Known previous commitments under sentence of prisoners committed to Federal institutions under sentence of more than 1 year]

OFFENSE	Total com- mitted	WITH KNOWN PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS					Without known previous commit- ments
		Total		With 1	With 2	With 3 or more	
		Number	Percent of total com- mitted				
Total offenses.....	10,735	7,230	67.3	2,103	1,562	3,565	3,505
Counterfeiting.....	55	35	63.6	10	8	17	20
Drug laws.....	1,279	789	61.7	222	212	355	490
Embezzlement.....	170	32	18.8	17	5	10	138
Forgery.....	1,186	922	77.7	224	193	505	264
Fraud.....	180	95	52.8	24	24	47	85
Immigration.....	313	278	88.8	41	40	197	35
Impersonating Federal officer.....	35	26	74.3	6	7	13	9
Income tax.....	57	18	31.6	6	2	10	39
Juvenile delinquency.....	766	364	47.5	245	74	45	402
Kidnaping.....	20	14	70.0	6	2	6	6
Larceny—thft.....	3,586	2,798	78.0	668	592	1,538	788
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	2,850	2,265	79.5	536	501	1,228	585
Liquor laws.....	1,322	852	64.4	287	193	372	470
Robbery.....	246	159	64.6	61	31	67	87
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	287	228	79.4	57	41	130	59
Selective Service Acts.....	87	10	11.5	5	-----	5	77
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	16	13	81.3	1	3	9	3
White slave traffic.....	100	72	72.0	17	21	34	28
Other and unclassifiable.....	362	250	69.1	84	51	115	112
Government reservation, D.C., high seas and territorial cases.....	523	236	45.1	95	53	88	287
Military court-martial cases.....	145	39	26.9	27	10	2	106

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Federal Prisons*.

# No. 207. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—FULL-TIME STAFF, BY OCCUPATION AND SEX: 1959

[As of December 31. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Statistics on prisoners confined cover prisoners actually supervised by staff reported. They do not agree exactly with corresponding figures appearing in tables 201, 202, and 203]

OCCUPATION	ALL INSTITUTIONS			FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS <sup>1</sup>			STATE INSTITUTIONS		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<b>Total full-time staff members</b> .....	40,573	37,147	3,426	4,920	4,659	261	35,653	32,488	3,165
Prisoners confined.....	211,595	203,899	7,696	21,884	21,112	772	189,711	182,787	6,924
Prisoners per staff member.....	5.2			4.4			5.3		
Administrative.....	813	756	57	78	75	3	735	681	54
Clerical and fiscal.....	3,418	1,897	1,521	469	372	97	2,949	1,525	1,424
Medical.....	1,145	950	195	349	334	15	796	616	180
Classification and parole.....	1,771	718	53	115	110	5	656	608	48
Education.....	1,834	1,188	146	155	148	7	1,179	1,040	139
Religion (chaplains).....	201	200	1	31	31		170	169	1
Prison industries:									
Shop superintendents.....	358	349	9	55	54	1	303	295	8
Industries employees.....	1,658	1,590	68	320	311	9	1,338	1,279	59
Employees principally occupied with:									
Institutional maintenance <sup>2</sup> .....	2,775	2,744	31	549	549		2,226	2,195	31
Culinary service <sup>3</sup> .....	964	857	107	152	137	15	812	720	92
Farm operation <sup>4</sup> .....	1,003	990	13	140	140		863	850	13
Custodial operation <sup>5</sup> .....	25,531	24,359	1,172	2,462	2,353	109	23,069	22,006	1,063
Other officers and employees.....	602	549	53	45	45		557	504	53

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for Public Health Service Hospitals for narcotic-drug addicts whose staff supervise both prisoner and nonprisoner patients.

<sup>2</sup> Foremen, stationary engineers, mechanics, carpenters, plumbers, laundrymen, etc.

<sup>3</sup> Stewards, dietitians, cooks, bakers, etc.

<sup>4</sup> Farm managers, dairymen, animal husbandmen, poultry men, vegetable gardeners, farm laborers, etc.

<sup>5</sup> Officers and employees who primarily carry out a custodial function, and who cannot be classified in any of the above positions.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 25, and records.

# No. 208. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY, BY OFFENSE AND RACE: 1930 TO 1960

[Includes 2 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 in 1948 and 1 in 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 159 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958 and 1959). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 42 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 432-444]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930-39	1940-44	1945-49	1950-54	1955-59	1958	1959	1960
<b>Total</b> .....	3,724	1,666	645	639	413	304	49	49	57
White.....	1,675	827	276	214	201	135	20	16	22
Negro.....	2,008	816	362	419	209	167	28	33	35
Other.....	41	23	7	6	3	2	1		
<b>Murder</b> .....	3,225	1,514	537	528	348	253	41	41	45
White.....	1,597	804	255	203	188	128	20	15	19
Negro.....	1,589	687	277	319	157	123	20	20	26
Other.....	39	23	5	6	3	2	1		
<b>Rape</b> .....	434	125	96	103	58	44	7	8	8
White.....	42	10	12	7	9	4		1	
Negro.....	390	115	82	96	49	40	7	7	8
Other.....	2		2						
<b>All other offenses <sup>2</sup></b> .....	65	27	12	8	7	7	1		4
White.....	36	13	9	4	4	3			3
Negro.....	29	14	3	4	3	4	1		1

<sup>1</sup> White includes 18 females; Negro, 11 females.

<sup>2</sup> 23 armed robbery, 18 kidnapping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), 5 aggravated assault.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnapping and 1 for espionage.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 26.

# No. 209. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY, BY STATES, 1930 TO 1960, AND METHOD OF EXECUTION, 1960

[Death penalty illegal in States not listed (Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., N. Dak., R.I., and Wis.) with certain exceptions in Mich., N. Dak., and R.I. under the provisions of which no executions have taken place. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE	All years	1930-39	1940-44	1945-49	1950-54	1955-59	1958	1959	1960	
									Num-ber	Method of execution
<b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>	3,724	1,666	645	639	413	304	49	49	57	-----
Alabama	132	60	29	21	14	6	1	2	2	E
Arizona	35	17	6	3	2	6	2	1	1	G
Arkansas	117	53	20	18	11	7	6	6	8	E
California	271	108	35	45	39	35	6	6	9	G
Colorado	42	25	6	7	1	2	-----	-----	1	G
Connecticut	21	5	5	5	-----	5	-----	2	1	E
Delaware	12	8	2	2	-----	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Dist. of Col.	40	20	3	13	3	1	-----	-----	-----	E
Florida	160	44	38	27	22	27	3	10	2	E
Georgia	358	137	58	72	51	34	6	4	6	E
Idaho	3	-----	-----	-----	2	1	-----	-----	-----	H
Illinois	88	61	13	5	8	1	1	-----	-----	E
Indiana	40	31	2	5	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	E
Iowa	16	8	3	4	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	H
Kansas	10	(3)	3	2	5	-----	-----	-----	-----	H
Kentucky	102	52	19	15	8	8	-----	-----	-----	E
Louisiana	132	58	24	23	14	13	3	-----	-----	E
Maryland	67	16	26	19	2	4	-----	2	-----	G
Massachusetts	27	18	6	3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	E
Mississippi	145	48	34	26	15	21	3	-----	1	G
Missouri	58	36	6	9	5	2	-----	-----	-----	G
Montana	6	5	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	H
Nebraska	4	-----	-----	2	1	1	-----	1	-----	E
Nevada	28	8	5	5	9	-----	-----	-----	1	G
New Hampshire	1	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	H
New Jersey	71	40	6	8	8	9	-----	-----	-----	E
New Mexico	8	2	-----	2	2	1	-----	-----	-----	G
New York	325	153	78	36	27	25	4	4	6	E
North Carolina	262	131	50	62	14	5	2	-----	-----	G
Ohio	167	82	15	36	20	12	6	1	2	E
Oklahoma	57	34	6	7	4	3	-----	-----	3	E
Oregon	18	2	6	6	4	-----	-----	-----	-----	G
Pennsylvania	149	82	15	21	19	12	-----	3	-----	E
South Carolina	155	67	32	29	16	10	-----	-----	1	E
South Dakota	1	(4)	-----	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	E
Tennessee	93	47	19	18	1	7	-----	1	1	E
Texas	276	120	38	36	49	25	6	8	8	E
Utah	13	2	3	1	2	4	1	-----	1	S
Vermont	4	1	-----	1	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	E
Virginia	87	28	13	22	15	8	3	2	1	E
Washington	46	23	9	7	4	2	-----	-----	1	II
West Virginia	40	20	2	9	5	4	2	1	-----	E
Wyoming	6	4	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	G

<sup>1</sup> Includes Federal executions not shown by State (1930-1939, 9; 1940-1944, 7; 1945-1949, 6; 1950-1954, 6; 1956, 1; and 1957, 2).

<sup>2</sup> Death penalty illegal beginning April 2, 1958.

<sup>3</sup> Death penalty illegal 1930-1934.

<sup>4</sup> Death penalty illegal 1930-1938.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons: *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 26